Recent Developments in the Chemistry of Polyvalent lodine Compounds

Viktor V. Zhdankin*

Department of Chemistry, University of Minnesota Duluth, Duluth, Minnesota 55812

Peter J. Stang*

Department of Chemistry, 315 S 1400 E, Room 2020, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

Received January 2, 2002

Contents

Ι.	Introduction				
II.	Iodine(III) Compounds				
	Α.	lodosylarenes	2524		
		1. Structural Aspects	2524		
		2. Oxidations with lodosylbenzene	2525		
		3. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Oxygenations	2527		
	В.	Halides	2528		
		1. Fluorides	2528		
		2. Chlorides	2530		
	C.	Carboxylates	2532		
		 Preparation of New [Bis(acyloxy)iodo]- arenes 	2532		
		2. Oxidation of Alcohols	2534		
		3. Oxidative Functionalization of Alkenes	2534		
		 Oxidative Rearrangements and Fragmentations 	2535		
		 Oxidations of Sulfur, Antimony, and Bismuth Compounds 	2536		
		6. Oxidative Halogenation	2537		
		 Generation of Oxygen- and Nitrogen-Centered Radicals 	2537		
		8. Oxidation of Phenols	2539		
		9. Oxidation of Phenol Ethers	2541		
	D.	Derivatives of Strong Acids	2542		
		 [Hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene 	2543		
		 Other Reagents—Derivatives of Strong Acids 	2545		
	Ε.	Azidoiodanes	2547		
	F.	Benziodoxoles	2549		
	G.	Benziodazoles	2552		
	Η.	Alkyl and Fluoroalkyl lodosyl Derivatives	2553		
	I.	Iodonium Salts	2555		
		1. Alkyl- and Fluoroalkyliodonium Salts	2555		
		2. Aryl- and Heteroaryliodonium Salts	2556		
		3. Alkenyliodonium Salts	2559		
		4. Alkynyliodonium Salts	2562		
	J.	Iodonium Ylides	2565		
	К.	Iodonium Imides	2567		
		1. Preparation and Structure	2567		
		2. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Aziridination of Olefins	2568		
		 Transition-Metal-Catalyzed C–H Amidation 	2569		
		4. Imidations at Non-Carbon Atoms	2570		

III.	Iodine(V) Compounds			
	A. Organic lodyl Compounds	2571		
	B. Benziodoxole Oxides	2572		
	C. Dess-Martin Periodinane	2575		
IV.	Conclusions	2577		
V.	Acknowledgment	2577		
VI.	References	2577		

I. Introduction

The organic chemistry of polyvalent iodine compounds has experienced an unprecedented, explosive development during the last decade of the 20th century. A quick SciFinder Scholar search of the Chemical Abstracts databases reveals thousands of papers and patents published in this area just in the last five years. This surging interest in iodine compounds is mainly due to the very useful oxidizing properties of polyvalent organic iodine reagents combined with their benign environmental character and commercial availability. Several areas of organic polyvalent iodine chemistry have recently attracted especially active interest and research activity. These areas include the synthetic applications of the Dess-Martin periodinane and similar oxidizing reagents based on iodine(V), the use of iodosylbenzene in the transition-metal-catalyzed biomimetic oxygenations, catalytic imidations with iodonium imides, azidations with azidoiodanes, the chemistry of benziodoxoles and benziodazoles, and synthetic and mechanistic studies of alkynyl and alkenyl iodonium salts.

The purpose of the present review is to summarize the data that appeared in the literature following publication of our original review in 1996.¹ The review is organized according to the classes of organic polyvalent iodine compounds with emphasis on their synthetic application. A number of other reviews, some comprehensive, most dealing with specific aspects of polyvalent organoiodine chemistry, have appeared in the last six years.^{2–22} Most notable is the monograph by Varvoglis on the application of hypervalent iodine compounds in organic synthesis.² Several specialized reviews on [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene,¹³ the chemistry of iodonium salts,^{14–18} electrophilic perfluoroalkylations,¹⁹ and the chemistry of benziodoxoles²⁰ and phenyliodine(III) carboxylates^{21,22} have been published recently.



Viktor V. Zhdankin was born in 1956 in Sverdlovsk, Russia. His M.S. (1978), Ph.D. (1981), and Dr.Chem.Sci. (1986) degrees were earned at Moscow State University in the research laboratories of Professor N. S. Zefirov. In 1987 he was appointed as Senior Research Fellow—Head of Research Group at the Department of Chemistry, Moscow State University, Moscow. He moved to the University of Utah in 1990, where he worked as Instructor of organic chemistry and Research Associate. In 1993 he joined the faculty of the University of Minnesota, Duluth, where he is currently a Professor of Chemistry. He has published more than 150 research papers as well as 10 reviews and book chapters. His main research interests are in the fields of synthetic and mechanistic organic chemistry of hypervalent main-group elements (iodine, xenon, selenium, sulfur, and phosphorus) and organofluorine chemistry.

The general aspects of structure and bonding in polyvalent iodine compounds have been previously discussed in our original review¹ and in the 1992 monograph by Varvoglis.²³ More recently, general aspects of structure and reactivity of hypervalent organic compounds have been summarized by Akiba.²⁴ In the present review, the results of recent structural studies on polyvalent iodine compounds will be briefly discussed in the sections on the appropriate classes of compounds. Literature coverage is through the end of 2001.

II. Iodine(III) Compounds

Iodine(III) compounds, or λ^3 -iodanes according to the IUPAC nomenclature, are commonly classified according to the type of ligands attached to the iodine atom.^{1,23} The following general classes of iodine(III) compounds have found broad application in organic synthesis: (i) iodosylarenes ArIO and their acyclic derivatives ArIX₂ bearing two non-carbon ligands X, (ii) five-membered iodine heterocycles, benziodoxoles and benziodazoles, (iii) iodonium salts $R_2I^+X^-$, (iv) iodonium ylides ArI=CR₂, and (v) iodonium imides ArI=NR. The chemical properties and synthetic applications of these classes are very different. Iodosylarenes and their derivatives in general are strong oxidizing agents and have found broad application in organic synthesis as reagents for oxygenation and oxidative functionalization of organic substrates. The most important feature of heterocyclic iodanes is a considerably higher stability than that of their acyclic analogues, which makes possible the isolation and practical use of several otherwise unstable iodine(III) derivatives. Iodonium salts in general do not possess any significant oxidizing properties but have a diverse reactivity pattern mainly due to the exceptional



Peter J. Stang earned his B.S. degree in Chemistry in 1963 at DePaul University in Chicago and his Ph.D. degree in 1966 from the University of California—Berkeley. After postdoctoral work at Princeton University he joined the faculty at the University of Utah, where he is currently a Distinguished Professor of Chemistry. His research interests include, inter alia, supramolecular chemistry, self-assembly, polyvalent iodine chemistry, as well as reactive intermediates. He is a member of the US National Academy of Sciences, and after serving as Editor-in Chief of the *Journal* of Organic Chemistry for two years, since January 2002 he is the Editor of the *Journal of the American Chemical Society*.

leaving group ability of the –IAr fragment. Iodonium ylides and imides are excellent carbene and nitrene precursors, respectively.

A. lodosylarenes

1. Structural Aspects

Despite wide application of iodosylarenes as oxidizing reagents, their structural details are still limited. It has been demonstrated by various spectroscopic studies that iodosylbenzene has a zigzag polymeric structure in which monomeric units of PhI^+-O^- are linked by intermolecular I···O secondary bonds. Most notable are the recent studies of (PhIO)_n by EXAFS analysis and by solid-state NMR spectroscopy.^{25,26} In particular, the EXAFS revealed the T-shaped geometry around the iodine centers with the primary I-O single bond of 2.04 Å, the secondary, intermolecular, I···O bond of 2.377(12) Å, and an I-O-I angle of 114°.25 It has also been demonstrated by Koser and co-workers that polymeric chains of PhIO most likely are terminated by HO endcaps and thus the actual structure of iodosylbenzene can be shown as HO(PhIO)_nH.²⁷ A solid state ¹³C NMR spectroscopy study of (PhIO)_n and several para-substituted iodosylarenes (4-MeC₆H₄IO, 4-MeOC₆H₄IO, 4-PrC₆H₄IO, 4-*iso*PrC₆H₄IO, 4-NO₂C₆H₄IO) confirmed the truly amorphous polymeric structure of iodosylbenzene but indicated some degree of crystallinity of the paramethoxy, propyl, and isopropyl derivatives.²⁶

Due to the polymeric structure, iodosylbenzene is insoluble in all nonreactive solvents; however, soluble derivatives of iodosylbenzene can be realized by placing an appropriate substituent on the ortho position of the phenyl ring. Protasiewicz and coworkers recently reported the preparation and X-ray structure of the monomeric iodosylarene **3** (eq 1) in which the intramolecular secondary I···O bond replaces the intermolecular interactions that are typical of polymeric iodosylbenzene.^{28,29}



Iodosylarene 3 is readily soluble in organic solvents (up to 0.08 M in chloroform) and can be analyzed by NMR in solution.²⁸ Single-crystal X-ray analysis of 3 showed a structure resembling benziodoxoles with an intramolecular distance of 2.707(5) Å between one of the sulfone oxygen atoms and the hypervalent iodine center.²⁹ The I–O bond length in the iodosyl group of **3** is 1.848(6) Å, and the intramolecular O-I-O bond angle is 167.3(2)°. The iodine centers in **3** achieve a pseudo-square-planar geometry by the formation of a intermolecular I···O secondary bond (2.665(6) Å) to a neighboring iodosyl oxygen atom.²⁹ Because of the excellent solubility in common organic solvents, compound 3 has powerful oxidizing properties. In particular, it reacts readily with tertiary phosphines and organic sulfides with the formation of the respective phosphine oxides and sulfoxides in high yield.²⁸

2. Oxidations with lodosylbenzene

Reactions of iodosylbenzene are usually carried out in the presence of a catalyst (such as a Lewis acid, bromide anion, or a transition-metal complex) or a hydroxylic solvent, which is required to depolymerize (PhIO)_n and generate the actual oxidizing monomeric species in solution. Only a few noncatalytic oxidations with iodosylarenes have been reported in the recent literature. Moriarty, Prakash, and co-workers reported a series of oxidations with iodosylbenzene in hydroxylic solvents.^{30,31} In a typical example, iodosylbenzene oxidation of trimethylsilyl ketene acetals of esters (4) and lactones (6) in methanol affords the corresponding α -methoxylated carbonyl compounds **5** (eq 2) and **7** (eq 3) in good yields.³⁰ It is assumed that the actual oxidizing monomeric species in this reaction is PhI(OMe)₂.³⁰



The oxidation of dihydropyran, cyclohexene, and styrene with iodosylbenzene under similar conditions leads predominantly to rearranged products.³¹ Thus, the oxidation of dihydropyran with iodosylbenzene in water gave tetrahydro-2-furaldehyde **9** via carbocationic ring contraction (eq 4).³¹

$$\begin{array}{c}
 & (\text{PhIO})_{n}, \text{H}_{2}\text{O} \\
 & 52\% \\
 & & 9 \\
\end{array}$$
(4)

Kita, Tohma, and co-workers found that iodosylbenzene can be activated in a variety of solvents by addition of bromide salts to the reaction mixture.^{32,33} The oxidation of various sulfides **10** with iodosylbenzene in the presence of catalytic amounts of quaternary ammonium bromides affords the appropriate sulfoxides **11** in high yields (eq 5).³²

$$R^{-S}R^{1} \xrightarrow{(PhIO)_{n}, 10 \text{ mol%CTAB}}_{89-100\%} R^{-S}R^{1} \xrightarrow{(S)}_{R^{-S}R^{1}} (5)$$
10
R, R¹ = Ph. 2-MeC₆H₄, 2-MeOC₆H₄, C₆H₄CH₂, Me, Et

The best catalytic effect in this reaction (eq 5) is observed when oxidation is carried out in a nonpolar solvent (toluene, hexane, dichloromethane) in the presence of trace amounts of water and 10 mol % of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB). In the first publication, the authors explained the catalytic effect of CTAB exclusively by the formation of a micellar or a reversed micellar system, which enhanced the solubility and thereby the reactivity of iodosylbenzene.³² However, in their subsequent publication, Kita and co-workers demonstrated that the bromide anion is essential for the depolymerization of (PhIO)n.33 Specifically, it was found that the addition of catalytic amounts of KBr resulted in a remarkable activation of iodosylbenzene in water. The PhIO/KBr system is applicable to the oxidation of a variety of primary and secondary alcohols, even in the presence of sensitive functional groups such as ether, ester, sulfonamide, and azido groups. Primary alcohols 12 under these conditions afford carboxylic acids 13 (eq 6), while the oxidation of various secondary alcohols under similar conditions results in the formation of the appropriate ketones in almost quantitative yield.33

$$\begin{array}{c} (PhIO)_{n} (2.2 \text{ equiv.}), \text{KBr (0.2-1 equiv.}), \text{H}_{2}\text{O}, \text{r.t.}, 2 \text{ h} \\ \hline \text{RCH}_{2}\text{OH} & \xrightarrow{} \text{RCO}_{2}\text{H} (6) \\ \hline 12 & 76 \cdot 92\% & 13 \end{array}$$

 $R = Ph(CH_2)_2$, $BnO(CH_2)_3$, $EtO_2C(CH_2)_4$, $N_3(CH_2)_4$

This catalytic activation is explained by the initial depolymerization of $(PhIO)_n$ with the formation of a highly reactive intermediate **14**, which reacts with alcohols **15** to yield the corresponding carbonyl compound **16** with regeneration of KBr (Scheme 1).³³

Iodosylbenzene can be activated in the solid state by pulverization with natural clays or silica gels.^{34,35} The oxidation of various alkyl aryl sulfides with (PhIO)_n supported on natural (montmorillonite, KSF, and bentonite clay) as well as cation-exchanged K10montmorillonite clays affords sulfoxides in excellent yields. A mechanism involving depolymerization of (PhIO)_n by the acidic SiOH sites on the clay is proposed for this reaction.³⁴ In another procedure, Scheme 1



Scheme 2

iodosylbenzene is activated by crushing and grinding with an HCl-treated silica gel by a pestle in a mortar.³⁵ Reactions with unsaturated solid substrates under these conditions are complete in a few minutes at room temperature, affording products of halogenation or oxygenation in good yield. Under similar conditions, various organic sulfides are smoothly converted to sulfonyl chlorides in excellent yields. A plausible mechanism for this reaction includes the initial depolymerization of (PhIO)_n by HCl on the surface of silica gel.³⁵

Iodosylbenzene and some other hypervalent iodine reagents react with alcohols in the presence of iodine with the formation of the respective alkoxy radicals, presumably through an alkyl hypoiodite intermediate.³⁶ Suàrez and co-workers developed a valuable synthetic methodology based on a sequential fragmentation of alkoxy radicals generated from alcohols, iodosylbenzene, and iodine. Recently, this methodology was applied in the synthesis of carbohydrate derivatives **18** (eq 7) and imino sugars **20** (eq 8).^{37,38} (Diacetoxyiodo)benzene can also be used in this reaction instead of iodosylbenzene (see section II.C.7).



The proposed mechanism for this reaction involves a β -fragmentation of the initially formed alkoxy radical **22** leading to a carbon-centered radical **23**, which is further oxidized by an excess of the reagent to the oxycarbenium ion **24** (Scheme 2). The intra-



 $R = Boc, Cbz, P(O)(OPh)_2; R^1 = protective group$

molecular nucleophilic cyclization of **24** affords the final sugar derivative **25**.³⁸

Recently, Suàrez and co-workers developed a similar methodology based on the generation of *N*centered radicals from the reaction of amides with iodosylbenzene and iodine. This methodology was applied in the synthesis of homochiral 7-oxa-2azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivatives **27** and **29** from the respective phosphoramidate derivatives of carbohydrates **26** and **28** (eqs 9 and 10).³⁹



3. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Oxygenations

A significant current interest in iodosylbenzene as an oxidant in the transition-metal-catalyzed oxygenations originated from the mechanistic studies of cytochrome P-450, a heme-containing monooxygenase enzyme, and its metalloporphyrin models.⁴⁰ It was found early on that iodosylbenzene in the presence of cytochrome P-450 or iron porphyrins converts alkanes to alcohols and alkenes to epoxides, often with high regioselectivity and stereoselectivity.¹ In the last 5-6 years the research activity in this area has surged and shifted from mechanistic studies to the development of new synthetic methodologies. It has been demonstrated that not only metalloporphyrins, but also numerous other transition-metal complexes can catalyze oxygenations with iodosylbenzene. One of the most impressive recent findings was the development of asymmetric epoxidations of alkenes with iodosylbenzene in the presence of chiral complexes of transition metals. $^{41-62}$ In a representative recent example, Gilheany and co-workers reported a highly enantioselective alkene epoxidation catalyzed by chiral nonracemic chromium salen complexes.⁴⁴⁻⁴⁶ Iodosylbenzene was found to be the only applicable oxidant in these reactions, and the highest 92% ee was achieved in the epoxidation of (\vec{E}) - β -methylstyrene **30** mediated by the chromium salen complex **31** in stoichiometric mode and in the presence of Ph₃PO as a donor ligand (eq 11).⁴⁶ Carrying out this reaction in catalytic mode (5-10)mol % of chromium complex) or use of other substituted salen ligands results in a slightly lower enantioselectivity.44-46



Asymmetric epoxidation of alkenes with iodosylbenzene can be effectively catalyzed by the analogous salen or chiral Schiff base complexes of manganese(III), ruthenium(II), or ruthenium(III).^{47–54} For example, the oxidation of indene with iodosylbenzene in the presence of (R,S)-Mn-salen complexes as catalysts affords the respective (1.S,2R)-epoxyindane in good yields with 91-96% ee.⁴⁸ Additional recent examples include epoxidation of alkenes with iodosylbenzene catalyzed by various metalloporphyrins,^{55–59} corrole metal complexes,⁶⁰ ruthenium– pyridinedicarboxylate complexes of terpyridine, and chiral bis(oxazolinyl)pyridine.⁶¹

Iodosylbenzene can be used as an effective oxidant in hydrocarbon hydroxylation catalyzed by metalloporphyrins.^{62–67} Various iron(III) and manganese(III) porphyrines can be used as catalysts in the hydroxylations of cyclohexane, cyclohexene, adamantane, and aromatic hydrocarbons.^{62–64} Breslow and co-workers recently reported regioselective hydroxylations of several steroidal derivatives catalyzed by metalloporphyrins.^{65–67} Specifically, an androstanediol derivative **33** was hydroxylated at the 6α carbon with complete positional selectivity in the presence of a manganese(III) porphyrin catalyst (eq 12).⁶⁵ Presumably, this selective hydroxylation (eq 12) is directed by the geometry of the catalyst–substrate complex, as in the enzyme.



The aromatic steroid equilenin acetate (**35**) undergoes regioselective and stereoselective hydroxylation catalyzed by a manganese porphyrin using iodosylbenzene as the oxidant (eq 13).⁶⁶



Mn(TFPP)CI = chloro[5,10,15,20-tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)porphyrinato] - manganese(III)

A different selectivity was observed in a similar reaction in the presence of rhodium(III) porphyrin as a catalyst (eq 14). 67



Various primary and secondary alcohols **40** can be chemoselectively oxidized to the corresponding carbonyl compounds **41** by iodosylbenzene or (diacetoxyiodo)benzene in the presence of a (salen)Cr(III) complex **42** as the catalyst (eq 15). 68,69



R¹, R² = H, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl; PPNO = 4-phenylpyridine N-oxide

N,*N*-Disubstituted hydroxylamines can be oxidized to nitrones by iodosylbenzene in the presence of catalytic amounts (3–5%) of the chiral (salen)Mn(III) complex **45** (Jacobsen catalyst).⁷⁰ *Meso-cis*-3,4-isopropylidenedioxy-1-hydroxypyrrolidine **43** under these conditions affords the corresponding *N*-oxide **44** with moderate enantioselectivity (eq 16).⁷⁰



The enantioselective oxidation of silyl enol ethers **46** or ketene acetals by iodosylbenzene in the presence of the chiral (salen)Mn(III) complex **45** affords optically active α -hydroxy carbonyl compounds **47** in generally good yields (eq 17).^{71,72}



It is generally agreed that the intermediate highvalent oxo complexes are responsible for the oxygen transfer from iodosylbenzene to the organic substrate. However, the details of the initial interaction of iodosylbenzene with metal complex are still under consideration. Interestingly, it was shown in recent papers that iodosylbenzene reacts with metalloporphyrins and some other metal complexes with the formation of unstable adducts which can serve as the actual oxidizers in catalytic oxygenations.73-77 Specifically, the monomeric mono(iodosylbenzene) (tetraphenylporphinato)manganese(IV) adducts, 4-ROC₆H₄-OMn(IV)TPP(OIPh), were synthesized by the reaction of the corresponding (tetraphenylporphinato)manganese(III) derivatives with iodosylbenzene. These complexes were characterized by elemental analyses and visible, IR, and ESR spectroscopy. The monomeric mono(iodosylbenzene) (tetraphenylporphinato)manganese(IV) adducts were found to oxidize cyclohexane and styrene at room temperature with the formation of the respective oxidation products in high yields.⁷³ It was also demonstrated that the cytochrome P 450 model system forms different active oxidizing species from different iodosylarenes, which can be explained by the involvement of the respective catalyst-iodosylarene complexes.⁷⁴ The unstable and highly reactive PhIO–(salen)Mn(III) complexes were identified by electrospray ionization in combination with tandem mass spectrometric techniques.⁷⁵ The intermediate formation of such highly reactive adducts may explain the unique reactivity of iodosylbenzene as the source of oxygen in the catalytic oxygenation reactions.

B. Halides

1. Fluorides

(Difluoroiodo) arenes are potentially useful fluorinating reagents, but they have found only limited practical application due to the low stability and lack of convenient methods of preparation.¹ They are commonly prepared by the reaction of (dichloroiodo)arenes with aqueous hydrofluoric acid and mercuric oxide⁷⁸ or by the electrochemical oxidation of parasubstituted iodobenzenes in the presence of Et₃N· 3HF.⁷⁹⁻⁸³ Polyfluoro-substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes can also be prepared by fluorination of the respective iodoarenes with fluorine, xenon difluoride, or other powerful fluorinating reagents.^{84–86} Frohn and co-workers investigated the preparation of $C_6F_5IF_2$ and related iododifluorides by oxidative fluorination of the appropriate iodides using F_2 , CIF, CF₃OCl, BrF₅, C₆F₅BrF₂, C₆F₅BrF₄, and XeF₂.^{84,85} The highest purity and yield of C₆F₅IF₂ was achieved by a lowtemperature fluorination with F₂.^{84a} Prepared in this work, C₆F₅IF₂ was fully characterized by multinuclear NMR, IR, Raman spectroscopy and X-ray structural analysis.^{84a} Another preparation of C₆F₅IF₂ in high yield (97%) involved the reaction of IF₃ with $Cd(C_6F_5)_2$ in dichloromethane at -78 °C.^{85b} Naumann and co-workers prepared 2,6-F₂C₆H₃IF₂ in quantitative yield by oxidative fluorination of the corresponding aryliodide with XeF_2 in acetonitrile or with F_2 / N₂ mixtures in CCl₃F.⁸⁶

Zefirov, Brel, and co-workers developed a procedure for the preparation of [fluoro(trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy)iodo]arenes **49** by oxidative fluorination of iodoarenes **48** with FXeOTf, which can be generated in situ from XeF₂ and triflic acid (eq 18).^{87–90} Reagents **49** can be further reacted with organic substrates in situ.

The analogous mesylate, PhIF(OMs), can be prepared from iodobenzene, XeF_2 , and methanesulfonic acid by a similar procedure.^{91,92}

(Difluoro)iodoarenes are powerful and selective fluorinating reagents. Motherwell and co-workers recently reported several synthetically useful fluorinations of various arylthio derivatives with 4-(difluoro-iodo)toluene.^{93–95} Specifically, α -(phenylthio)acetamides **50** are fluorinated in the α -position when treated with reagent **51** under mild conditions (eq 19).⁹³



Under similar conditions α -phenylthio esters **53** afford fluorides **54** (eq 20). The mechanism of this Pummerer-type reaction involves the initial nucleophilic attack by the sulfur atom at the electrophilic iodine center to form the iodosulfonium salt **55** (Scheme 3). The liberated fluoride anion acts as a

Scheme 3



base with resultant formation of the classical Pummerer intermediate **56**. Subsequent trapping of cation **56** with fluoride anion yields the final product **54**.⁹⁴



The use of excess reagent **51** in the reaction with lactones **57** can lead to further oxidation to α -fluoro sulfoxides **58**, which can then undergo thermal syn elimination to produce vinyl fluorides **59** (eq 21).⁹⁴

A treatment of the readily available thio- and selenoglycosides with reagent **51** leads to the formation of the corresponding fluoroglycosides in moderate



to good yield.⁹⁵ In a typical representative example, the treatment of the glucose derivative **60** with 4-(difluoroiodo)toluene **51** under mild conditions affords fluoroglycosides **61** and **62** in a 3:2 ratio (eq 22).⁹⁵



β-Ketoesters and β-dicarbonyl compounds are selectively fluorinated at the α-position by 4-(difluoroiodo)toluene and a HF-pyridine complex.^{81,82} This fluorination can be performed electrochemically using 4-(difluoroiodo)toluene as the mediator generated in situ from iodotoluene. Thus, the electrolysis of a 1:1 mixture of iodotoluene and various β-dicarbonyl compounds **63** in Et₃N-5HF in an undivided cell under constant potential affords the respective αfluoro-β-dicarbonyl compounds **64** in good yield (eq 23).⁸²



It has been known for many years that iodoarene difluorides react with aryl-substituted alkenes to afford the rearranged, geminal difluorides, due to the migration of the aryl group.^{1,78} Recently, Hara, Yoneda, and co-workers investigated the reaction of the electrochemically generated 4-(difluoroiodo)toluene **51** with other common alkenes.^{96,97} They found that terminal alkenes **65** react with reagent **51** in Et_3N-5HF to give *vic*-difluoro products **66** selectively (eq 24).⁹⁶

$$R = \frac{51, Et_{3}N-5HF, CH_{2}Cl_{2}, -78 \text{ to } 0 \, {}^{\circ}C, 2 \text{ h}}{53-70\%} \qquad R = F F (24)$$
65 66

 $R = C_{10}H_{21}, HOC_9H_{18}, AcOC_9H_{18}, AcOC_4H_8, MeO_2CC_8H_{16}, ClC_9H_{18}, etc.$

Under similar conditions, the cyclohexene derivative **67** reacts with reagent **51** with the stereoselective formation of *cis*-adduct **68** (eq 25).



The observed *syn*-stereoselectivity of this difluorination is explained by a two-step mechanism involving the *anti*-addition of the reagent to the double bond through cyclic iodonium intermediate **69** at the first step and then nucleophilic substitution of iodotoluene with fluoride anion in **70** at the second step (Scheme 4).⁹⁶

Scheme 4



The reaction of substituted cyclic alkenes with reagent **51** and Et_3N-5HF results in a fluorinative ring contraction with the selective formation of difluoroalkyl-substituted cycloalkanes. Thus, the fluorination of 1-methylcyclohexene derivatives **71** affords (1,1-difluoroethyl)cyclopentanes **72** (eq 26), while a similar reaction of benzocycloheptene **73**



gives the respective difluoromethyl-substituted benzocyclohexane **74** in high yield (eq 27).⁹⁷

Iodoarene fluorides react with terminal alkynes with stereo- and regioselective formation of the synthetically useful (*E*)-2-fluoro-1-alkenyliodonium salts.^{87,91,98–100} Hara, Yoneda, and co-workers developed a procedure for the preparation of various alkenyliodonium fluorides **75** by the addition of 4-(difluoroiodo)toluene **51** to terminal acetylenes (eq 28).^{98–100}

RCECH
$$\xrightarrow{51, Et_3N-5HF, CH_2Cl_2, 0 °C, 1 h}_{F} \xrightarrow{R}_{H} (p-Tol)F (28)$$

R = MeC₉H₁₈, HOC₉H₁₈, ClC₉H₁₈, MeO₂CC₈H₁₆, *t*-BuC(O)C₈H₁₆, etc.

Zefirov, Brel, and co-workers reported a similar addition of [fluoro(sulfonyloxy)iodo]arenes **49** to alkynes with the stereoselective formation of alkenyliodonium sulfonates **76** (eq 29).^{87,90} The chemistry of alkenyliodonium salts **75** and **76** will be further discussed in section I.3 of this review.

$$RC \equiv CH + ArlF(OTf) \qquad \frac{CH_2Cl_2, -70 \ ^{\circ}C \ \text{to r.t., 1-3 h}}{50-97\%}$$

$$R = H \ C_2H_2 \ C_4H_2 \ C_5H_{42} \ CH_2OCH_2 \ CH_2OH \$$

The reaction of PhIF(OTf) with nonterminal alkynes **77** in methanol results in an oxidative rearrangement leading to esters of carboxylic acids **78** in moderate yield (eq 30).⁸⁸



...., ...,, ..., ..., ..., ...,

Polyfluorophenyliodine(III) difluorides are useful reagents for the preparation of bis(polyfluorophenyl)-iodonium salts.^{86,101,102}

2. Chlorides

(Dichloroiodo)benzene has been known for more than 100 years.¹ It is a useful chlorinating reagent, but its practical application is limited due to its relatively low stability and commercial unavailability. Despite the low stability, a commercial process for a large-scale (20 kg) preparation of PhICl₂ has recently been developed by Zanka and co-workers.¹⁰³ This process is based on a direct chlorination of iodobenzene with chlorine in dichloromethane at low temperature. Skulski and co-workers reported several new procedures for the preparation of (dichloroiodo)arenes by chlorination of iodoarenes in aqueous hydrochloric acid in the presence of an appropriate oxidant, such as KMnO₄, activated MnO₂, KClO₃, NaIO₃·H₂O, concentrated HNO₃, NaBO₃·H₂O, Na₂-CO₃·H₂O₂, Na₂S₂O₈, CrO₃, and the urea-H₂O₂ complex.¹⁰⁴⁻¹⁰⁷ For example, the chlorination of iodo-arenes in a biphasic mixture of carbon tetrachloride and concentrated hydrochloric acid in the presence of Na₂S₂O₈ affords the corresponding (dichloroiodo)-arenes in 60–100% crude yields.¹⁰⁵

The first X-ray structure of PhICl₂ published in 1953 was imprecise by modern standards.¹⁰⁸ More recently, Chaloner and co-workers reported a good quality structure of PhICl₂ obtained at low temperature.¹⁰⁹ The molecule of PhICl₂ has the characteristic T-shape with primary I-Cl bond distances of 2.47 and 2.49 Å and Cl-I-Č bond angles of 87.8° and 89.2°. In the solid state the molecules form an infinite zigzagged chain in which one of the chlorine atoms interacts with the iodine of the next unit with an intermolecular I····Cl secondary bond distance of 3.42 Å. The coordination of iodine is distorted square planar with the lone pairs occupying the transpositions of a pseudooctahedron.¹⁰⁹ Protasiewicz reported the preparation and X-ray study of a sterically encumbered (dichloroiodo)arene $ArICl_2$ [Ar = 2,6bis(3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)benzene].¹¹⁰ The geometry of this molecule is the expected T-shaped with Cl-I-C angles of 89.4(3)° and 92.1(3)° and I-Cl distances of 2.469(4) and 2.491(4) Å. The secondary I····Cl bond distance in this compound is 3.816 Å, which indicates a significant reduction of intermolecular association as compared to PhICl₂.¹¹⁰ Recently, an X-ray structure of the PhICl₂ adduct with tetraphenylphosphonium chloride, [Ph₄P]⁺[PhICl₃]⁻, was reported.¹¹¹ The [PhICl₃]⁻ anions in this structure have a planar coordination environment at the iodine atom. The I–Cl bond length of the chlorine atom trans to the Ph group is much longer (3.019 Å) than the bond distance to the cis Cl atoms (2.504 Å).¹¹¹

(Dichloroiodo)arenes have found some practical application as reagents for the chlorination and oxidation of various organic substrates. Recently, (dichloroiodo)benzene was applied for the chlorination of aminoacetophenone **79** on a large scale (eq 31). This process (eq 31) was successfully scaled up to afford 24.8 kg of product **80** with 94% purity.¹⁰³



Turnbull and Ito used (dichloroiodo)benzene in the presence of triethylamine for the selective chlorination of 3-substituted sydnones **81** to form the 4-chlorosubstituted products **82** in good yield (eq 32).¹¹²

Fullerene C_{60} **83** smoothly reacts with (dichloro)iodobenzene in tetrachloroethane at -25 to 25 °C with the formation of polychlorinated fullerenes **84** (eq 33).¹¹³ Laser desorption MS analysis of product



84 shows $C_{60}Cl_7$ and $C_{60}Cl_9$ as the most prevalent species, while elemental analysis of the product is consistent with a molecular composition of $C_{60}Cl_{16}$. The previously reported preparation of $C_{60}Cl_n$ involved the chlorination of C_{60} with chlorine gas at 250 °C or liquid chlorine at -35 °C for 1 day.

$$C_{60}$$
 + PhICl₂ (10 equiv.)
C₂H₂Cl₄, -25 to 25^o C
120 hrs
83
84, n = 8-16

Moriarty, Prakash, and co-workers reported convenient procedures for the thiocyanation of organic substrates with the combination reagent PhICl₂/Pb(SCN)₂.^{114–116} Various enol silyl ethers (**85**), ketene silyl acetals (**87**, **89**), and β -dicarbonyl compounds (**91**) can be effectively thiocyanated with this reagent to produce the respective thiocyanato derivatives of carbonyl and β -dicarbonyl compounds (eqs 34–37).^{114,115} The mechanism of these reactions presumably involves the intermediate formation of unstable iodine(III) thiocyanate, PhI(SCN)₂.

Under similar conditions, various alkynes **93** are stereoselectively converted into (*E*)-1,2-dithiocyanated alkenes **94** in generally good yield and with less than 5% of the corresponding (*Z*) isomers (eq 38).¹¹⁶

$$R^{1} - = R^{2} \xrightarrow{\text{PhICl}_{2}, \text{ Pb}(\text{SCN})_{2}, \text{ CH}_{2}\text{Cl}_{2}, 0 \text{ to } 5^{\circ}\text{C}}_{\text{NCS}} \xrightarrow{R^{1}}_{\text{NCS}} \xrightarrow{\text{SCN}}_{R^{2}} (38)$$
93

 $\label{eq:rescaled} \begin{array}{l} R^1 = Ph, \, 4\text{-MeC}_6H_4, \, Pr, \, CH_3(CH_2)_3, \, CH_3(CH_2)_5, \, CH_3(CH_2)_7, \, HO(CH_2)_4, \\ 1\text{-cyclohexenyl} \\ R^2 = H, \, Me, \, Ph, \, TMS \end{array}$

Kita and co-workers found that the PhICl₂/ Pb(SCN)₂ combination is effective for the regioselective thiocyanation of various types of *para*-unsubstituted phenols and naphthols to give the appropriate *para*-thiocyanatophenols and naphthols in good to quantitative yields.¹¹⁷ Various functional groups, such as chloro, allyl, carbonyl, ester, amide, and primary hydroxyl groups, are shown to be compatible with this reaction. For example, the thiocyanation of naphthol **95** affords the respective thiocyanato derivative **96** in excellent yield (eq 39).¹¹⁷



Wiedenfeld recently reported the remote functionalization of cholesterol derivatives at the 9α -carbon by tandem radical chain reactions directed by an attached *m*-iodobenzoate ester.¹¹⁸ Normal radical relay chlorination of cholestan- 3α -ol **97** with PhICl₂ affords a 9α -chloro steroid, but when the same reaction is conducted in the presence of an excess of CBr₄ or (SCN)₂ the product is the respective 9α functionalized steroid **98** (eq 40).¹¹⁸



(Dichloroiodo)arenes are useful reagents for the chlorination or oxidation of organoelement compounds or complexes of transition metals.¹¹⁹⁻¹²⁵ Sulfides can be oxidized to the corresponding sulfoxides and sulfones by 3-(dichloroiodo)benzoic acid.¹¹⁹ N-Chlorotriphenylphosphinimine, Ph₃PNCl, can be prepared in good yield by the reaction of Ph₃PNSiMe₃ with PhIČl₂.¹²⁰ Organophosphorus(III) compounds can be oxidatively chlorinated to the respective organophosphorus(V) chlorides.121 Numerous examples of oxidative chlorination of various molybdenum and tungsten complexes with PhICl₂ have recently been reported in the literature.¹²²⁻¹²⁵ In a typical example, oxidative decarbonylation of the cyclopentadienyl complexes 99 with 1 equiv of PhICl₂ yields selectively the respective molybdenum(IV) or tungsten(IV) complexes 100 in excellent yield (eq 41).¹²⁵



C. Carboxylates

[Bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes, ArI(O_2CR)₂, are the most important, well investigated, and practically useful organic derivatives of iodine(III).¹ Two of them, (diacetoxyiodo)benzene (DIB) and [bis(trifluoroacetoxy)iodo]benzene (BTI), are commercially available and commonly used as oxidizing reagents in organic synthesis. A large number of research papers and two reviews^{21,22} dealing mainly with the synthetic application of DIB and BTI have been published in the last 5 years. The structural features of [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes were thoroughly discussed in earlier reviews and monographs. X-ray structural analysis of the new compounds **101–103** have been reported in the recent literature.^{126–128}



1. Preparation of New [Bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes

Several new, potentially useful structural types of [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes have been prepared and investigated in the past few years.^{86,127–137} The chiral diacetate 102 and several analogous products were prepared in 73–87% yield by the perborate oxidation of the appropriate aryliodides.¹²⁷ These acetates serve as important precursors to useful chiral [(hydroxy)tosyloxyliodoarenes (see section II.D of this review). Several heteroaromatic derivatives of (diacetoxyiodo)arenes [i.e., N-tosyl-4-(diacetoxyiodo)pyrrazole (103), N-trifluoromethanesulfonyl-4-(diacetoxyiodo)pyrrazole, 2-(diacetoxyiodo)thiophene, and 3-(diacetoxyiodo)thiophene] were prepared similarly by using sodium perborate in acetic acid.¹²⁸ Naumann and coworkers prepared bis(trifluoroacetate) derivative 105 in high yield by the reaction of the appropriate (difluoro)iodoarene 104 with trifluoroacetic anhydride (eq 42).86



Zefirov, Brel, and co-workers developed a general procedure for the preparation of various [bis(tri-fluoroacetoxy)iodo]arenes **106** by the oxidation of iodoarenes **48** with xenon bis(trifluoroacetate), which can be generated in situ from XeF_2 and trifluoroacetic acid (eq 43).¹²⁹



Ar = Ph, 4-MeC₆H₄, 2-MeC₆H₄, 4-NO₂C₆H₄, 3-NO₂C₆H₄, 2-Me-4-NO₂C₆H₃

A general procedure for the preparation of (diacetoxyiodo)arenes by the oxidation of iodoarenes with chromium(VI) oxide in the anhydrous AcOH/ Ac₂O/H₂SO₄ system was recently published by Skulski and Kazmierczak.¹³⁰

Several very useful polymer-supported [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes have been developed in the past few years.^{131–137} In contrast to the monomeric DIB and BTI, the polymeric analogues are reusable and convenient in handling and in the separation from the reaction mixture. Several groups recently utilized poly[styrene(iodosodiacetate)] **109**, which can be prepared in two steps from the commercial polystyrene **107** with an average molecular weight ranging from 45 000 to 250 000.^{131–133} In the first step, polystyrene **107** is iodinated with iodine and iodine pentoxide in sulfuric acid to give poly(iodostyrene) **108** (eq 44). In the second step, poly(iodostyrene) is converted to diacetate **109** by treatment with peracetic acid (eq 45).¹³³



The composition (loading capacity) of the polymeric reagent **109** obtained by this procedure varies from 2.96 to 3.5 mmol/g as measured by iodometry and elemental analysis.^{131–133} The reagent **109** prepared by Yokoyama, Togo, and co-workers is insoluble in organic solvents,^{131,132} while Chen and Wang reported the preparation of soluble diacetate **109** from linear polystyrene (MW = 250 000).¹³³ An insoluble cross-linked poly[styrene(iodosodiacetate)] can be prepared by a similar procedure from commercially available 2% cross-linked polystyrene.¹³⁵

Reagent **109** is very convenient in practical applications. After reaction with an organic substrate,

the iodinated resin can be easily recovered from the reaction mixture by filtration and reoxidized with peracetic acid. Polymer-supported reagent 109 can be reused many times with no loss of activity.¹³⁴ Moreover, it can be used for the preparation of several other polymer-supported hypervalent iodine reagents, such as polymeric analogues of (difluoroiodo)benzene, [bis(trifluoroacetoxy)iodo]benzene, and [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene.134,136 Kita and coworkers recently reported the preparation and synthetic application of polymer-supported BTI by the heating of diacetate 109 with trifluoroacetic acid or by the oxidation of polyiodostyrene 108 with 30% $H_2O_2/(CF_3CO)_2O.^{136}$ Compared to the diacetate 109, the polymer-supported BTI is more soluble in dichloromethane and is a more effective oxidizer.¹³⁶

An alternative polymer-supported BTI based on the commercially available aminomethylated polystyrene **110** was recently reported by Giannis and co-workers.¹³⁷ In the first step, the reaction of polymer **110** with 4-iodobenzoic acid or 4-iodophenylacetic acid **111** affords polymer-supported iodides **112** in excellent yields (eq 46). In the second step, iodide **112** is converted to diacetate **113** by treatment with peracetic acid at 40 °C overnight (eq 47).¹³⁷



Polymer-supported reagents **113** have a reactivity pattern similar to the polystyrene derivative **109**. Resins **113** are stable for storage and can be regenerated after their use without a measurable loss of activity.¹³⁷

The preparation and synthetic application of several polymer-supported halogen-ate(I) complexes was reported by Kirschning and co-workers.¹³⁸⁻¹⁴⁰ Specifically, the polymer-supported diacetoxyiodineate(I) complex **115** is prepared by the DIB-promoted oxidation of polystyrene-bound iodide **114** (eq 48).¹³⁸

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ P \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \overset{+}{\overset{+}{}} \\ 114 \end{array} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} P \end{array} } \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} P \\ P \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} P \\ NMe_3 \end{array} } \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ P \end{array} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} P \end{array} } \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} O \\ Ac \end{array} \end{array}$$

Complex **115** and similar polymer-supported reagents are especially useful for the electrophilic functionalization of alkenes and for the oxidation of alcohols to carbonyl compounds.^{138–140}

115

2. Oxidation of Alcohols

[Bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes normally have a very low reactivity toward alcohols. Only a few examples of catalytic oxidations of alcohols with DIB have been reported in the literature.^{33,68,69,141,142} Piancatelli, Margarita, and co-workers found that catalytic amounts of 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-1-piperidinyloxyl (TEMPO) can be used in combination with DIB as a stoichiometric oxidant in the conversion of various primary and secondary alcohols **116** to carbonyl compounds **117** in generally high yields (eq 49).¹⁴¹

This procedure exhibits a very high degree of selectivity for the oxidation of primary alcohols to aldehydes, without any noticeable overoxidation to carboxyl compounds, and a high chemoselectivity in the presence of either secondary alcohols or of other oxidizable moieties.¹⁴¹

Benzylic alcohols **118** are rapidly oxidized to carbonyl compounds **119** using alumina-supported DIB as an oxidant under microwave irradiation (eq 50).¹⁴² This environmentally benign solventless procedure involves mixing of the neat alcohols with 1.1 equiv of DIB doped on neutral alumina and irradiation of the reaction mixture in a microwave oven for 1-3 min. Primary alcohols are selectively oxidized under these conditions to the respective aldehydes.¹⁴²



Various primary and secondary allylic alcohols can be chemoselectively oxidized to the corresponding carbonyl compounds by (diacetoxyiodo)benzene in the presence of a (salen)Cr(III) complex as the catalyst (see eq 15 in section II.A.3).^{68,69}

Polymer-supported DIB in the presence of KBr in water can oxidize primary and secondary alcohols analogous to the PhIO/KBr system (section II.A.2). The oxidation of primary alcohols affords carboxylic acids, while the oxidation of secondary alcohols under similar conditions results in the formation of the respective ketones in excellent yields.³³

3. Oxidative Functionalization of Alkenes

The combination of DIB and thiocyanate anion in a polar, protic nonnucleophilic solvent is useful for the oxidative functionalization of alkenes **120** to acetoxy thiocyanate derivatives **121** with *anti*stereoselectivity and with good regioselectivity (eq 51).¹⁴³

$$H \xrightarrow{R^{3}} R^{2} \xrightarrow{Phl(OAc)_{2}, KSCN, HFP, r.t., 20 min}_{55-90\%} \xrightarrow{AcO} H^{3}_{R^{1}}_{R^{1}} (51)$$
120

 $R^1 = C_4H_9$, C_6H_{13} , C_8H_{17} , *cyclo*- C_6H_{11} ; R^2 and $R^3 = H$ $R^1 = C_5H_{11}$, $R^2 = H$, $R^3 = CH_3$ or $R^1 + R^2 = (CH_2)_4$, $(CH_2)_5$, $R^3 = H$ HFP = 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropan-2-ol

A similar reaction of DIB with alkenes and trimethylsilyl isothiocyanate in dichloromethane affords 1,2-dithiocyanates **122** in moderate yields (eq 52). Cyclic alkenes, such as cyclohexene and 1-methylcyclohexene, react with this reagent system stereoselectively with the formation of the respective *trans*adduct.¹⁴⁴

$$\begin{array}{c} H\\ H\\ R^{1}\\ R^{2}\\ \end{array} \xrightarrow{PhI(OAc)_{2}, Me_{3}SiNCS, CH_{2}CI_{2}, r.t., 12-24 h}_{20-80\%} \xrightarrow{NCS}_{H} \xrightarrow{R^{3}}_{R^{2}} (52) \\ 120 \\ R^{1}, R^{2} \text{ and } R^{3} = H, alkyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, etc. \end{array}$$

Various phenylselenated products are formed in good yields from the reaction of alkenes with diphenyl diselenide and DIB in acetonitrile. For example, cyclohexene under these conditions stereoselectively affords *trans*-1-acetoxy-2-(phenylseleno)cyclohexane **123** in good yield (eq 53).¹⁴⁵

Cyclic phenylselenated products are obtained when this reaction is applied to alkenes containing hydroxy, benzamido, enolizable ketones, and carboxylic acids as remote functional groups. For example, the alkenol derivative **124** reacts with diphenyl diselenide and DIB in acetonitrile with the formation of C-glycoside **125** in moderate yield (eq 54).¹⁴⁵



Kirschning and co-workers developed a mild method for the stereoselective bromoacetoxylation or iodoacetoxylation of alkenes by the reaction with DIB in the presence of the appropriate tetraalkylammonium or tetraphenylphosphonium salts.^{146,147} This method, for example, can be applied to the synthesis of α -glycosyl acetates **127**, **128** from carbohydratederived enol ether **126** (eq 55). The actual reacting electrophilic species in these reactions (eq 55) are the in situ generated diacetylhalogen(I) anions, $(AcO)_2I^-$ and $(AcO)_2Br^{-.146,147}$



Alkenylboronates **129** can be converted to the respective enol acetates **130** by treatment with DIB in the presence of sodium iodide (eq 56). This reaction (eq 56) stereoselectively affords products with inverted stereochemistry at the vinylic carbon. (*Z*)-Alkenylboronates under these conditions give stereochemically pure (*E*)-enol acetates in reasonable yields.¹⁴⁸

$$\begin{array}{c} R^{1} \\ B(OR^{2})_{2} \end{array} \xrightarrow{Phl(OAc)_{2}, Nal, DMF, r.t., 16 h} \\ 129 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} R^{1} \\ 62.97\% \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} OAc \\ 130 \end{array}$$

R¹ = Bu, *t*-Bu, Ph, C₆H₁₃, MeCO(CH₂)₂, NC(CH₂)₂; R² = H, *i*-Pr

4. Oxidative Rearrangements and Fragmentations

Numerous examples of DIB- or BTI-promoted rearrangements at electron-deficient centers have been reported in the literature. Reactions of [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes with a double bond in some cases can give products of an oxidative, carbocationic rearrangement. Such a rearrangement of pentaalkoxychalcones **131** upon treatment with BTI was applied toward the preparation of the rearranged chalcones **132** (eq 57), which are key precursors in the synthesis of pterocarpins.¹⁴⁹



Reactions of 4-hydroxy-2-cyclobutenones **133** with DIB in 1,2-dichloroethane at reflux afford 5-acetoxy-2(5*H*)-furanones **134** as rearranged products (eq 58). The formation of these products is explained by ring cleavage of the hypervalent iodine intermediate **135**

Scheme 5



followed by recyclization of the resulting acyl cation **136** with a carbonyl oxygen (Scheme 5).¹⁵⁰



In a similar procedure, 5-methoxy-2(5*H*)-furanones are obtained in good yields by using methanol as both a solvent and a nucleophile.¹⁵⁰

Kirihara and co-workers reported a synthetically useful oxidative fragmentation of tertiary cyclopropyl silyl ethers with DIB or BTI which produced alkenoic acids or esters.^{151,152} This fragmentation was successfully employed for the preparation of products **139** (eq 59), which are key precursors in the efficient asymmetric synthesis of the alkaloids pinidine and (+)-indolizidine 223AB.¹⁵²



BTI and DIB are often used as reagents in the Hofmann rearrangement. Recently, Zhang and coworkers reported the application of DIB in a general synthetic procedure for the Hofmann rearrangement of protected asparagines.^{153,154} After examination of many oxidizers (hypochlorite, hypobromide, *N*-bromosuccinimide, etc.), these authors found that DIB is a superior reagent for the preparation of *N*-protected β -amino-L-alanine derivatives **141** from *N*-protected asparagines **140** (eq 60).¹⁵³ This procedure was used for the preparation of optically pure N_{α} -*n*-Boc-L- α , β diaminopropionic acid in hundred kilogram quantities.¹⁵⁴

Another recent example includes the preparation of amine **143** by the BTI-induced Hofmann rearrangement of amide **142** (eq 61).¹⁵⁵

Moriarty and co-workers recently developed a new synthetic approach to 2-benzimidazolones, 2-benzoxazolones, and related compounds based on the



Hofmann-type rearrangement in the reaction of anthranilamides, salicylamides, and some β -substituted amides with DIB.¹⁵⁶ For example, a variety of 2benzimidazolones (**145**, X = NR) and 2-benzoxazolones (**145**, X = O) were prepared by the treatment of amides **144** with DIB in a basic methanolic solution (eq 62). This reaction probably occurs via initial Hofmann-type rearrangement followed by intramolecular cyclization of the intermediate isocyanate.¹⁵⁶



R = H or Cl; X = NH, NMe, NEt, NPr, N(*i*-Pr), NBu, O

Barton and co-workers reported the BTI- or DIBinduced oxidative transformations of various hydrazone derivatives of α -ketoesters.¹⁵⁷ The azo compounds **147** are formed in good isolated yields in the oxidation of hydrazones **146** by DIB in dichloromethane or methanol (eq 63).

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{NNHR}^{2} \\ \text{R}^{1} \\ \hline \text{CO}_{2}\text{Et} \end{array}^{+} \begin{array}{c} \text{PhI}(\text{OCOR})_{2} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_{2}\text{CI}_{2}, \text{ r. t. 2 h} \\ \hline \text{82-97\%} \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{RCO}_{2} \\ \hline \text{R}^{1} \\ \hline \text{CO}_{2}\text{Et} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{(63)} \\ \hline \text{CO}_{2}\text{Et} \end{array} \end{array}$$

The α -hydroxy azo compounds, products of hydrolysis of **147**, are plausible intermediates in the BTI-induced oxidative hydrolysis of hydrazones in aqueous acetonitrile leading to the regeneration of the carbonyl group.¹⁵⁷

5. Oxidations of Sulfur, Antimony, and Bismuth Compounds

[Bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes have been used for the oxidation of various organosulfur compounds.^{132,133,158–164} Organic sulfides are selectively oxidized to sulfoxides by the solid reagent system DIB–alumina.¹⁵⁸ A mixture of sulfoxides and sulfones is formed upon the oxidation of sulfides by poly-[styrene(iodosodiacetate)].^{132,133} The reaction of diaryl disulfides **148** or thiophenols with BTI affords the corresponding thiosulfonic S-esters **149** in good yields under very mild conditions.¹⁵⁹ A similar reaction of diaryl disulfides with BTI in the presence of alcohols affords the respective arylsulfinic esters **150** (eq 64).¹⁶⁰



A similar oxidation of disulfides **151** with BTI in the presence of sodium trifluoromethanesulfinate provides a convenient synthetic approach to trifluoromethanethiosulfonates **152** (eq 65).¹⁶¹ The analogous reaction of diselenides can be used for the preparation of trifluoromethaneselenosulfonates.¹⁶¹

RSSR + PhI(OCOCF₃)₂ + CF₃SO₂Na
$$\xrightarrow{CH_2Cl_2, r.t.}_{62-87\%}$$
 CF₃-S-SR (65)
151 0 0 152

R = Ph, 4-ClC₆H₄, PhCH₂, *t*-Bu, C₈H₁₇, *cyclo*-C₆H₁₁

The oxidation of dithianes **153** with DIB leads to the formation of carbonyl compounds **154** (eq 66). This reaction is synthetically useful for the removal of the dithiane protecting group from aldehydes and ketones.¹⁶² Similarly, monothioacetals can be deprotected by the treatment with BTI and sodium iodide in dichloromethane.¹⁶³

$$\begin{array}{c} & & \\ S \\ R^{1} \\ R^{2} \\ \hline \\ 153 \\ R^{1} = aryl, alkyl, vinyl; R^{2} = H, alkyl \\ \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} O \\ R^{1} \\ R^{2} \\ \hline \\ 154 \\ \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} O \\ R^{1} \\ R^{2} \\ \hline \\ 154 \\ \end{array} \qquad (66)$$

A recent paper reports the oxidation of several derivatives of tetrathiafulvalene [2-(1,3-dithiol-2-ylidene)-1,3-dithiole] with DIB leading to various cationic or radical cationic species.¹⁶⁴

[Bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes are useful for the oxidation of organic derivatives of bismuth and antimony.^{165,166} Triarylbismuthanes **155** react with DIB in dichloromethane under mild, neutral conditions to afford pentavalent triarylbismuth diacetates **156**, which can be isolated in good yields (eq 67).¹⁶⁵

$$Ar_{3}Bi + PhI(OAc)_{2} \xrightarrow{CH_{2}Cl_{2}, r.t., 7-9 h} Ar - Bi^{\vee}Ar (67)$$

$$155 \qquad OAc + Ar - Bi^{\vee}Ar - Bi^{\vee}Ar - Bi^{\vee}Ar + Bi^{\vee}Ar - Bi^{\vee}Ar + Bi^{\vee}Ar - Bi^{\vee}Ar + Bi^{\vee}$$

 $Ar = Ph, 2-MeC_{6}H_{4}, 4-MeC_{6}H_{4}, 2-MeOC_{6}H_{4}, 4-MeOC_{6}H_{4}, 4-ClC_{6}H_{4}, 4-FC_{6}H_{4}$

Triarylstibines **157** react with DIB under similar conditions to afford triarylantimony(V) diacetates **158** (eq 68).¹⁶⁶

$$Ar_{3}Sb + PhI(OAc)_{2} \xrightarrow{CH_{2}CI_{2}, r.t., 6-7 h}_{73-77\%} \xrightarrow{OAc}_{I} Ar (68)$$
157 Ar = Ph, 4-MeC₆H₄
158

6. Oxidative Halogenation

The iodination of aromatic compounds by the combination of BTI or DIB with iodine has been known for many years.¹⁶⁷ A recently reported improved procedure involves the treatment of activated arenes with the DIB-iodine system in a mixture of acetic acid and acetic anhydride in the presence of catalytic amounts of concentrated sulfuric acid at room temperature and within 15 min.¹⁶⁸ Several other [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes have recently been used as reagents for oxidative iodination of arenes.^{128,131,132} The novel heteroaromatic derivatives of (diacetoxyiodo)arenes (see structure 103) showed a reactivity similar to DIB in these reactions.¹²⁸ Poly-[styrene(iodosodiacetate)] 109 is an especially convenient reagent for the oxidative iodination since it can be regenerated and reused many times. This polymer-supported reagent gives the best results for the iodination of electron-rich arenes 159 with the predominant formation of the para-substituted products 160 (eq 69).131,132

ArH +
$$I_2$$
 + **P** - $I(OAc)_2$
159 109
AcOEt, 20-60 °C, dark, 4-16 h ArI (69)
160

 $\begin{array}{l} {\sf ArH}={\sf MeOC}_6{\sf H}_5, \ {\sf HO}({\sf CH}_2)_2{\sf OC}_6{\sf H}_5, \ {\sf 4-BrC}_6{\sf H}_4{\sf OMe}, \ {\it t-BuC}_6{\sf H}_5, \\ {\sf 1,3,5-{\sf Me}}_3{\sf C}_6{\sf H}_3, {\sf 1,3,5-{\it t-Pr}}_3{\sf C}_6{\sf H}_3, \ {\sf PhC}_6{\sf H}_5, \ {\sf PhOC}_6{\sf H}_5, \ {\sf naphthalene} \end{array}$

Benhida and co-workers recently reported a mild and effective procedure for the iodination of electrondeficient heterocyclic systems using the BTI–iodine system. The usefulness of this procedure is best illustrated by the preparation of 3-iodoindole derivatives **162** (eq 70), which are difficult to obtain by other methods due to their chemical instability.¹⁶⁹ Sensitive protecting groups such as acetyl and *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl are stable under these iodination reaction conditions.¹⁶⁹



Evans and Brandt reported the oxidative halogenation of 1,4-dimethoxynaphthalenes with DIB and trimethylsilyl chloride or bromide with the formation of the corresponding halogenated or haloacetoxylated products. For example, the treatment of naphthalene derivative **163** with DIB and trimethylsilyl bromide affords 3-bromo-1,4-dimethoxynaphthalene **164** in 99% yield (eq 71).^{170,171}



7. Generation of Oxygen- and Nitrogen-Centered Radicals

There has been significant recent interest in the development of new synthetic methodologies based on the generation of the alkoxy radicals in the reaction of alcohols with [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes or other hypervalent iodine reagents in the presence of iodine (see section II.A.2). Suàrez and co-workers applied this methodology in the synthesis of various carbohydrate derivatives.^{37,38,172–175} Recent examples include the preparation of alduronic acid lactones **166** (eq 72)^{172,173} and the synthesis of chiral dispiroacetals **168** and **169** (eq 73).¹⁷⁴



This methodology, based on the generation of the alkoxy radicals, has also been used for the oxidative cyclization of various alcohols. For example, the irradiation of alcohols **170** with DIB and iodine affords the chroman derivatives **171** in moderate to good yields (eq 74).¹⁷⁶

The oxidative cyclization of steroidal bromohydrins **172** selectively affords tetrahydrofurans **173** in very good yields (eq 75).¹⁷⁷ This reaction can be promoted either by photolysis or by ultrasonic irradiation. The



 $R^1 = H, CH_3, C_4H_9, C_{13}H_{27}, Ph; R^2 = H \text{ or } CH_3$

yields of products **173** are much better under the ultrasound-assisted conditions.¹⁷⁷



or
$$R^1 + R^2 = 0$$

A similar oxidative cyclization initiated by the irradiation of the substrate in the presence of DIB and iodine can be used for the deprotection of benzyl ethers situated next to the hydroxyl in the α -, β -, or γ -position.¹⁷⁸ Depending on the substrate, the corresponding benzylidene derivatives of diols (such as **175**) are isolated (eq 76).



DTMP = 2,6-di-*tert*-butyl-4-methylpyridine

Several useful synthetic methodologies are based on the generation of the oxygen-centered radicals from carboxylic acids and the DIB–iodine system.^{179–184} Togo, Yokoyama, and co-workers reported a direct conversion of 2-substituted benzoic acids **176** to lactones **177** (eq 77) via oxidative cyclization induced by [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arene/iodine.^{179,180}

The reaction of carboxylic acids with the DIB– iodine system may result in a decarboxylation leading to the intermediate formation of a carbon-centered radical, which can be further oxidized to a carbocation and trapped by a nucleophile. This process has been utilized in several recent syntheses.^{181–184} In a typical example, the oxidative decarboxylation of



uronic acid derivatives **178** in acetonitrile under mild conditions affords acetates **179** in good yields (eq 78).¹⁸¹



A similar oxidative decarboxylation can be used for the synthesis of 2-substituted pyrrolidines **181** from the cyclic amino acid derivatives **180** (eq 79).^{182,183}

Carboxylic acids are bromodecarboxylated in moderate to good yields on reaction with DIB and bromine under irradiation with a tungsten lamp (eq 80).¹⁸⁴ The reaction works very well with carboxylic acids having a primary, secondary, or tertiary α -carbon atom, although diphenylacetic acid gives benzophenone. Benzoic acid derivatives are bromodecarboxylated in moderate yields if electron-withdrawing substituents are present in the benzene ring, while they are recovered mostly unchanged if the substituents are electron donating.¹⁸⁴

$$RCO_{2}H \xrightarrow{Phl(OAc)_{2}, Br_{2}, CH_{2}Br_{2}, reflux, 22 h}{50-79\%} RBr$$
(80)

R = alkyl, aryl

Nitrogen-centered radicals can be generated from amides by treatment with the DIB–iodine system. Recently, Suàrez and co-workers applied this methodology in the synthesis of homochiral 7-oxa-2azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivatives from the respective phosphoramidate derivatives of carbohydrates (see eqs 9 and 10 in section II.A.2).³⁹ Togo, Yokoyama, and co-workers developed a useful synthetic procedure for the preparation of nitrogen heterocycles based on the *N*-radical cyclization onto an aromatic ring.^{185–188} Specifically, various *N*-alkylsaccharins **183** are easily prepared in moderate to good yields by the reaction of arenesulfonamides **182** with DIB in the presence of iodine under irradiation with a tungsten lamp (eq **81**).¹⁸⁵



 R^1 , R^2 = H or Me; R^3 = H, Me, Br, t-Bu, CONEt₂, NO₂, SO₂CH₃; R = H, Me, Et, Pr, Bu, CH₂Ph

A similar procedure was applied to the synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline derivatives^{186,187} and 3,4-dihydro-2,1-benzothiazine 2,2-dioxides.¹⁸⁸ Under conditions of ultrasonic irradiation in the presence of DIB and iodine, *N*-alkylsulfonamides **184** are dealkylated to afford sulfonamides **185** in moderate to good yields (eq 82).¹⁸⁹



 $R = alkyl, aryl; R^{1} = Et, Pr, Bu, CH_2CH_3CH_2Ph$

8. Oxidation of Phenols

The reaction of [bis(acyloxy)iodo]arenes with phenols can lead to a variety of synthetically useful products. The oxidation of various *o*-substituted phenols or *o*- and *p*-hydroquinones usually affords



the corresponding benzoquinones in excellent yields.^{134,137,190–193} Giannis and co-workers recently reported the use of the polymeric reagents **113** (see section II.C.1) for the oxidation of polysubstituted *p*-hydroquinones **186** (eq 83) and phenols **188** (eq 84) to benzoquinones **187** and **189**.¹³⁷ These reactions (eqs 83 and 84) proceed under mild conditions, and resins **113** can be regenerated without a measurable loss of activity. The polystyrene-supported reagent **109** (see section II.C.1) oxidizes various substituted *p*-hydroquinones to benzoquinones in quantitative yields under similar conditions.¹³⁴

DIB is the reagent of choice for the oxidation of various phenols and hydroquinones to benzoquinones.^{190,191} The oxidation of phenol **190** with DIB was recently used for the preparation of quinone **191** (eq 85), which is a key intermediate in the synthesis of a novel class of antitumor agents.¹⁹¹



BTI can selectively oxidize polychlorinated phenols to the respective benzoquinones in aqueous media.¹⁹² This reaction can be applied in the sensitive electrochemical determination and identification of pentachlorophenol, one of the most toxic polychlorinated phenols. Especially interesting and synthetically useful is the oxidation of the *para*-substituted phenols **192** in the presence of an appropriate external or internal nucleophile (Nu) leading to the respective spiro dienones **195** according to Scheme 6. It is assumed that this reaction proceeds via concerted addition–elimination in the intermediate product **193** or via phenoxenium ions **194**.^{194–197} The recently

Scheme 6



reported lack of chirality induction in the phenolic oxidation in the presence of dibenzoyltartaric acid supports the hypothesis of the mechanism proceeding via phenoxenium ions **194**.¹⁹⁴

Ortho-substituted phenols can be oxidized similarly with the formation of the respective 2,4-cyclohexadienone derivatives. Various nucleophiles, such as alcohols, fluoride ion, amides, allylsilane, and electronrich aromatic rings, have been successfully used in this reaction (Scheme 6) in either an inter- or intramolecular mode.¹⁹⁴⁻²¹⁴ Recent examples of the synthetic application of this reaction in the intermolecular mode include the preparation of dimethoxyketal 197 (eq 86), which is an essential precursor in the enantioselective synthesis of the potent antifungal agent (-)-jesterone,¹⁹⁸ various dimethoxyketals of para- and ortho-benzoquinones,199-201 the nucleophilic para-fluorination of binaphthol 198 (eq 87)²⁰² or 4-substituted phenols,²⁰³ and the preparation of 2,4-cyclohexadienone derivatives **202** (eq 88)²⁰⁴ by the oxidation of 2-alkoxynaphthols in the presence of an allylsilane or a silyl enol ether as a carbon-based nucleophile.



The phenolic oxidation in the intramolecular mode has been widely exploited as a powerful synthetic tool for the construction of a spirodienone fragment. Kita and co-workers applied the oxidative coupling of various phenolic derivatives toward the synthesis of several pharmacologically interesting natural products.^{11,197,205,206} Specifically, spirodienone compounds **204**, which are intermediates for the synthesis of an amaryllidaceae alkaloid, (+)-maritidine, were selectively obtained by the reaction of **203** and BTI (eq 89).²⁰⁶ More recently, Ley and co-workers applied the polymer-supported reagent **109** in this spirocyclization.²⁰⁷



204

R = COCF₃, CO₂t-Bu, TEOC, CO₂Et, COC₆F₅, Me, H

A similar oxidation of the phenol derivatives **205** bearing aminoquinones at the ortho positions affords the respective azacarbocyclic spirodienones **206** (eq 90).²⁰⁵



R = H, TMS, TBDM; X = C or N

Spyroudis, Varvoglis, and co-workers used the analogous oxidation of phenolic enaminone derivatives **207** for the preparation of spirocyclohexadienones **208** (eq 91).²⁰⁸



Treatment of the dibenzylbutyrolactone **209** with BTI in trifluoroethanol for 1 h gives as the major product spirodienone **210**, which has been postulated as an intermediate in the biosynthesis of tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene lignans.²⁰⁹



The BTI-induced intramolecular phenolic coupling reaction was recently used in the synthesis of galanthamine, a natural alkaloid isolated from the Amaryllidaceae family.²¹⁰ The oxidative spirocyclization of phenolic substrates containing an internal nitrogen nucleophile provides a useful tool for the construction of nitrogen heterocycles.^{211–214} Ciufolini and co-workers reported the oxidative cyclization of phenolic oxazolines **211** affording the synthetically useful spirolactams **212** (eq 93).^{211–213}



Recently, this methodology was applied in the total synthesis of tricyclic azaspirane derivatives of tyrosine, FR901483 and TAN1251C.²¹⁴

9. Oxidation of Phenol Ethers

The oxidation of phenol ethers **213** by BTI in the presence of external or internal nucleophiles affords products of nucleophilic substitution **215** via the

Scheme 7

intermediate formation of the cation radical intermediate **214** according to Scheme 7.^{11,136,197,215–217}

In the intermolecular mode, this reaction has been utilized for the preparation of the products **215** from N₃⁻, AcO⁻, ArS⁻, SCN⁻, β -dicarbonyl compounds, and other external nucleophiles.¹¹ A similar reaction in the intramolecular mode provides a powerful synthetic tool for the preparation of various heterocyclic compounds via oxidative biaryl coupling.^{136,197,215–219} Kita and co-workers reported the preparation of various dibenzoheterocyclic compounds **217** by the oxidation of phenol ether derivatives **216** with BTI in the presence of BF₃·Et₂O in dichloromethane (eq 94).^{136,215,216}



 $X = CH_2$, NCOCF₃, O, S; n = 1, 2 $R^1 = OMe$; $R^2 = H$, OMe or $R^1 + R^2 = OCH_2O$ $R^3 = OMe$; $R^4 = OMe$, OTBS, OAc or $R^3 + R^4 = OCH_2O$ $R^5 = H$, OMe

Under similar conditions, the phenanthro-fused thiazoles **219** (eq 95), isoxazoles, and pyrimidines **221** (eq 96) can be prepared by oxidative coupling of the respective phenol ethers **218** and **220**.^{218,219}

Recently, Kita and co-workers reported a novel BTI-induced direct intramolecular cyclization of α -(aryl)alkyl- β -dicarbonyl compounds **222** (eq 97).²¹⁷ Both *meta*- and *para*-substituted phenol ether derivatives containing acyclic or cyclic 1,3-dicarbonyl moieties at the side chain undergo this reaction in a facile manner affording spirobenzannulated compounds **223** that are of biological importance.²¹⁷

The oxidation of phenol ethers containing the azido group as an internal nitrogen nucleophile provides a useful tool for the construction of nitrogen heterocycles.^{220–222} Kita and co-workers reported an efficient synthesis of quinone imine ketals **225** from the substituted phenol ethers **224** bearing an alkyl azido side chain (eq 98).²²⁰





 $Nu = N_3$, OAc, SAr, SCN, etc. or internal nucleophilic group





A similar intramolecular cyclization of 3-(azidoethyl)indole derivatives **226** provides an efficient route to the pyrroloiminoquinone system **227** (eq 99), which is an essential component of a number of recently isolated marine alkaloids such as makaluvamines, isobatzelline C, and discorhabdins, which possess potent biological activities.²²¹

The oxidation of phenol ethers **228** bearing an alkyl sulfide side chain followed by treatment with aqueous







methylamine selectively affords various dihydrobenzothiophenes **229** (eq 100) without yielding any sulfoxides as byproducts.²²²



This procedure was applied in the total synthesis of the potent cytotoxic makaluvamine F, a sulfurcontaining pyrroloiminoquinone marine product.²²³

D. Derivatives of Strong Acids

[Hydroxy(organosulfonyloxy)iodo]arenes, ArI(OH)-OSO₂R, are the most common, well investigated, and practically useful iodosyl derivatives of strong acids.¹ The most important of them, [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene (HTIB or "Koser's Reagent"), is commercially available and is commonly used as an oxidizing reagent in organic synthesis.¹³ The structural features of HTIB and similar sulfonates were thoroughly discussed in earlier reviews and monographs. In a recent paper, Richter, Koser, and co-workers characterized the species present in aqueous solutions of [hydroxy(mesyloxy)iodo]benzene and [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene.²⁷ Specifically, it was found that upon solution in water, both PhI(OH)OMs and PhI(OH)OTs undergo complete ionization to give the hydroxy(phenyl)iodonium ion (PhI⁺OH) and the corresponding sulfonate anion (RSO₃⁻) as fully solvated species, i.e., free ions, which do not form ion pairs with each other. In addition, the μ -oxo dimer, [Ph(HO)I–O–I⁺(OH₂)Ph], is present at significant levels even in relatively dilute solutions.²⁷

Numerous iodosyl derivatives of other strong inorganic acids, such as sulfuric, trifluoromethanesulfonic, perchloric, and others, have also been reported in the literature. In general, these derivatives lack stability and typically are generated and used in situ, at low temperature, under absolutely dry conditions.

1. [Hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene

A large number of research papers dealing with the synthetic application of HTIB and other similar sulfonates such as mesylate and nosylate have been published in the last five years.^{224–248} The functionalization of carbonyl compounds at an α -carbon represents the most typical reaction of [hydroxy-(organosulfonyloxy)iodo]arenes.^{224–232} HTIB was recently used for the functionalization of the azabicyclic alkaloid anatoxin-a, which is one of the most potent nicotinic antagonists. Reaction of *N*-Boc anatoxin-a **230** with HTIB is the method of choice for the preparation of the synthetically versatile α -tosyloxy ketone **231** (eq 101).²²⁴



The tosyloxylation of the appropriate ketones was recently used in the syntheses of 2-aroylbenzo[*b*]-furans, 3-aryl-5,6-dihydroimidazo[2,1-*b*][1,3]thiazoles, (1S,2R)-indene oxide, 2-mercaptothiazoles, triazolo-[3,4-*b*]-1,3,4-thiadiazines, and other important heterocycles.^{225–228}

Lee and co-workers used the reaction of various ketones with [hydroxy(*p*-nitrobenzenesulfonyloxy)iodo]benzene (HNIB) and subsequent treatment with the appropriate nucleophile for a one-pot preparation of secondary α -alkoxy or α -acetoxy aromatic ketones **233** (eq 102),²²⁹ α -iodoketones **235** (eq 103),²³⁰ and α -azidoketones **237** (eq 104)²³¹ in high yields.

Recently, Koser and co-workers reported a novel functionalization of carboxylic anhydrides at α -carbon with [hydroxy(organosulfonyloxy)iodo]arenes. The treatment of carboxylic anhydrides **238** with reagents **239** at about 100 °C and esterification of the reaction mixture with methanol affords 2-sulfonyloxycarboxylate esters **240** (eq 105) in moderate to good yields.

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} 0\\ Ar \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1. \ \text{HNIB}, \text{MeCN}, \text{reflux}, 2-6 \ h\\ \hline 2. \ R^2 \text{OH}, \text{reflux}, 5-13 \ h\\ \hline 72-84\% \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 0\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} 102 \\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 102 \\ R^2 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 233 \\ \hline R^1 = 2Phl(4-NO_2C_6H_4SO_3)\text{OH} \\ Ar = Ph, 4-ClC_6H_4, 4-BrC_6H_4, 4-MeC_6H_4, \text{etc.} \\ R^1 = C_2H_5, \ C_3H_7, \text{etc.}; \ R^2 = CH_3, \ C_2H_5, \ Ac \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 233 \\ \hline R^1 = C_2H_5, \ C_3H_7, \text{etc.}; \ R^2 = CH_3, \ C_2H_5, \ Ac \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 0\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1. \ \text{HNIB}, \ \text{MeCN}, \text{reflux}, 1-4 \ h\\ \hline 2. \ \text{Sml}_2, \ \text{THF}, \text{r.t.}, 15 \ \text{min} \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 0\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1. \ \text{HNIB}, \ \text{MeCN}, \text{reflux}, 1-4 \ h\\ \hline 1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 0\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1. \ \text{HNIB}, \ \text{MeCN}, \text{reflux}, 1-4 \ h\\ \hline 1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 0\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^2 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^2 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^2 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^2 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 1\\ R^1 \end{array} & \begin{array}$$

This reaction is consistent with enolic behavior in carboxylic anhydrides.²³²



 $\label{eq:R} \begin{array}{l} \mathsf{R} = \mathsf{Me}, \ \mathsf{Et}, \ \mathsf{Pr}, \ \mathsf{Bu}, \ \mathsf{C_8}\mathsf{H_{17}}, \ \mathsf{C_{10}}\mathsf{H_{21}}, \ \mathsf{MeOOC}, \ \emph{i}\text{-}\mathsf{Pr}, \ \emph{i}\text{-}\mathsf{Bu}, \ \mathsf{PhCH_2}\mathsf{CH_2}\\ \mathsf{R}^1 = \mathsf{Ts}, \ \mathsf{Me}, \ \mathsf{4}\text{-}\mathsf{NO_2}\mathsf{C_6}\mathsf{H_4}, \ (\text{+})\text{-}10\text{-}\mathsf{camphoryl} \end{array}$

Pyrazino[2,1-*b*]quinazoline-3,6-dione **241** can be selectively converted into a *cis*-tosylate **242** by treatment with HTIB in ethyl acetate (eq 106).^{233–235} This reaction was used as the key step in the synthesis of the didehydro analogues of *N*-acetylardeemin, which is an important fungal metabolite, one of the most potent known inhibitors of multidrug resistance to antitumor agents.²³⁵



HTIB has been used in various oxidative rearrangements and fragmentations. McNelis and Herault reported stereoselective ring expansions in 1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanols **243** and **245** upon treatment with HTIB and iodine.²³⁶ Depending on the relative stereochemistry of the methyl and the hydroxyl groups in the starting cyclopentanol, the products are 2-(dihalomethylidene)-3-methylcyclohexanone **244** from *cis*-cyclopentanol **243** (eq 107) and 2-(dihalomethylidene)-6-methylcyclohexanone **246** from *trans*-cyclopentanol **245** (eq 108).²³⁶



The treatment of iodoalkynol derivatives of xylose **247** with HTIB and iodine under similar conditions affords β , β -diiodoenol ethers **248** contained in furo-[3,4-*b*]furan cores (eq 109).²³⁷



Gabbutt and co-workers reported a convenient synthesis of rotenoid derivatives **250** by the novel oxidative ring expansion of spiro-substituted chroman-4-ones **249** upon treatment with HTIB (eq 110).²³⁸



HTIB can also be used in the oxidative rearrangements and fragmentations of various nitrogencontaining compounds.^{239–242} *N*,*N*-Dimethylhydrazides **251** are efficiently cleaved to give the carboxylic acid **252** upon treatment with HTIB in water or aqueous dichloromethane (eq 111).²³⁹



Aromatic hydrazones **253** are converted to the corresponding tosylates **254** in high yield upon the reaction with [methoxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene (MTIB) in dichloromethane (eq 112).²⁴⁰

N-Substituted amidines react with MTIB with the formation of cyclization products or the products of oxidative rearrangement. *C*-Alkyl-*N*-arylamidines **255** cyclize in high yield giving benzimidazoles **256**



(eq 113), but *C*,*N*-diarylamidines **257** rearrange to give products **258** (eq 114) derived from an intermediate carbodiimide.²⁴¹



Ketoximes generally react with HTIB affording the corresponding ketones as deoximation products.²⁴² However, the treatment of oximes of *o*-allyloxy-acetophenones **259** with HTIB gives tricyclic products **260** (eq 115) due to the intramolecular cyclization of an intermediate nitrosoalkene generated from the oxime and HTIB.²⁴²



Quinolones **261** are readily oxidized by HTIB to the corresponding quinolines **262** in high yield (eq 116), thus providing a concise route to an important class of naturally occurring alkaloids.²⁴³



Alkynyl sulfonate esters **264** can be prepared in one pot from terminal alkynes **263** and the appropriate [hydroxy(organosulfonyloxy)iodo]benzene under ultrasonic irradiation conditions (eq 117).²⁴⁴

In the presence of HTIB, catalytic amounts of CuI and a base terminal alkyne couple smoothly affording Chemistry of Polyvalent Iodine Compounds

00-011	PhI(OH)OSO ₂ R ¹ , AgOTf, MeCN, 25-45 ^o C, ultrasound, 10-25 min		(1 1 7)
RC=CH		RU=00302R	(117)
263	42-11/6	264	
R	= Pr, Bu, Pen, t-Bu, s-Bu; R^1 = Me, p-T	ol	

conjugated diynes **266** (eq 118).²⁴⁵ This coupling can also be promoted by (diacetoxyiodo)benzene.

RC=CH
$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} PhI(OH)OTs, Cul(cat.), NEt_3, DMF, r.t. \\ \hline 67-73\% \end{array} \qquad RC=C-C=CR \quad (118) \\ \hline 265 \qquad 266 \\ R = Ph, Bu, MeOCH_2 \end{array}$$

The coupling of organostannanes **267** with HTIB in the presence of a palladium catalyst is accomplished at room temperature under aqueous conditions to afford phenyl-substituted products **268** (eq 119).²⁴⁶ The μ -oxo-bridged triflate (Zefirov's reagent) can also be used in this cross-coupling reaction.

Organoboron compounds can also be used in the palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction with HTIB.^{247,248} Coupling of boronic acids, boronates, and trialkylboranes **269** with ArI(OH)OTs in the presence of Pd(PPh₃)₄ or Pd(OAc)₂ under aqueous conditions affords biphenyls and aryl-substituted alkenes **270** in almost quantitative yield (eq 120).²⁴⁷

	Pd(PPh ₃) ₄ (0.2 mol %), DME/H ₂ O Na ₂ CO ₃ , r.t., 20-35 min	D_Ar	(120)
$HD_2 + Au(OH)OTS$	86-98%		(120)
269		270	

R =Ph, 4-MeOC_6H_4, 4-FC_6H_4, 2-MeC_6H_4, 2,4,6-Me_3C_6H_2, PhCH=CH X = OH, OMe, 9-BBN, etc.; Ar = Ph, 4-MeOC_6H_4

Potassium aryltrifluoroborates **271** react smoothly with HTIB under mild conditions in the presence of a palladium catalyst to afford biaryls **272** in excellent yields (eq 121).²⁴⁸

HTIB and other sulfonate derivatives of iodosylbenzene have also found wide application for the preparation of various iodonium salts (see section II.I).

Scheme 8



2. Other Reagents—Derivatives of Strong Acids

Several new, potentially useful organosulfonate derivative of iodosylarenes have been reported in the recent literature.^{127,249,250} Togo and co-workers reported the preparation of novel polymer-supported [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]arenes **273** from the respective poly[(diacetoxy)iodo]styrenes **109** (eq 122).²⁴⁹ According to analytical data, 100% of the (diacetoxy)iodo groups of polymer **109** were converted to the corresponding hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo groups in product **273** under these reaction conditions.



Poly[hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]styrenes **273** show the same reactivity as HTIB in the reaction of α -tosyloxylation of ketones. In addition, the polymeric reagents **273** show excellent reactivity in the direct conversion of alcohols to α -tosyloxyketones **275** (eq 123), while HTIB has a low reactivity toward alcohols.²⁴⁹

$$\begin{array}{c} OH \\ R^{1} & R^{2} \\ \hline R^{2} \\ \mathbf{274} \\ R^{1} = Ph, R^{2} = H, Me \\ or \ R^{1} + R^{2} = (CH_{2})_{4} \end{array} \xrightarrow[O]{} R^{2} \\ \end{array} (123)$$

Wirth and co-workers reported the preparation of a series of *ortho*-substituted chiral hypervalent iodine reagents **280** starting from the corresponding arylhalides as shown in Scheme 8.^{127,250} The structure of compound **280** (R = H) was established by X-ray analysis.¹²⁷ In contrast to HTIB, the two oxygen atoms nearest to the iodine atom in **280** are the oxygen atom of the hydroxy group (I–OH, 1.94 Å)



(-)-(lpc)₂BCl = (-)-*B*-chlorodiisopinocamphenylborane R = H, Me, Et, *i*-Pr, Ph, OMe, OBn, etc.

and the methoxy oxygen atom (I–OMe, 2.47 Å), while the tosylate oxygen atom is further away from the iodine atom (I–OTs, 2.82 Å).

The new compounds 280 were evaluated as enantioselective electrophilic reagents toward alkenes and ketones. Enantioselectivities as high as 65% have been achieved in the dioxytosylation of styrene (eq 124) and of up to 40% in the oxytosylation of propiophenone (eq 125). The maximum selectivity is observed in the reactions of ortho-ethyl compounds 280, with lower selectivity being observed for reagents 280 bearing both smaller and larger substituents R. X-ray structure analysis and ab initio calculations have been used to develop a model for rationalizing the stereoselectivities in the reactions of chiral hypervalent iodine reagents 280. In this model, high enantiomeric excess in the reaction correlates with the relative population of a conformation in which a methyl group on the asymmetric carbon atom is in the axial position.²⁵⁰



Chen and Xia reported the oxidation of alkyl and aryl sulfides **283** with [hydroxy(((+)-10-camphorosulfonyl)oxy)iodo]benzene **284** as chiral oxidant (eq 126). This reaction afforded the corresponding sulfoxides **285** in excellent yields but with low enantioselectivity.²⁵¹

RSR' +
$$O$$
 $SO_2O(OH)IPh$ $CH_2Cl_2, r.t.$ O $SS_2O(OH)IPh$ $CH_2Cl_2, r.t.$ R $S^*_{R'}$ (126)
283 284 285, 3-14% ee

Moriarty and co-workers reported the preparation of new [hydroxy(phosphoryloxy)iodo]benzenes **287** by the reaction of iodosylbenzene with the appropriate phosphonic or phosphinic acid **286** (eq 127).²⁵²

These reagents (**287**) are useful for the introduction of the corresponding phosphonate or phosphinate



groups in the α -position to ketone and ester carbonyl groups of carbonyl compounds **288** (eq 128).²⁵²



 $R^3 = Me$, Ph; $R^4 = H$, PhCO, CO₂Me; $R^3 + R^4 = (CH_2)_4$

Recently, Togo and co-workers demonstrated the utility of these reagents for iodophosphoryloxylation of alkynes and alkenes.²⁵³ Specifically, alkynes **290** were converted to the corresponding 1,2-iodophosphoryloxylated compounds **291** in moderate to good yields upon treatment with reagents **287** in the presence of iodine (eq 129).

$$RC \equiv CR' + \frac{O_{H}^{P} - Ar}{Ph - I} + \frac{I_{2}, CICH_{2}CH_{2}CI, r.t., 16 h}{14-86\%}$$
290
287
$$RC \equiv CR' + \frac{O_{H}^{P} - Ar}{Ph - I} + \frac{I_{2}, CICH_{2}CH_{2}CI, r.t., 16 h}{14-86\%}$$
290
287
287
291
291

Ar = Ph or OPh; R = Ph, Pr, Bu; R' = H, Me, Pr, Ph

Under similar conditions, cyclohexene is converted to the corresponding adduct **292** in excellent yield (eq 130).²⁵³



Piancatelli and co-workers reported the preparation of an unusual iodosylbenzene derivative of perchloric acid, diperchlorate **293**, by the reaction of DIB with magnesium perchlorate (eq 131).²⁵⁴ The structure of product **293** was suggested on the basis of NMR and HPLC-MS data; however, this structure is inconsistent with the previously reported μ -oxobridged structures for the iodosylbenzene derivatives of strong acids including perchloric acid.^{1,23}

$$PhI(OAc)_{2} + Mg(CIO_{4})_{2} \xrightarrow{EtOAc, r.t., 30 \text{ min}} PhI(CIO_{4})_{2} (131)$$
293

The reaction of alkenes **294** and cycloalkenes **296** with reagent **293** generated in situ from DIB and magnesium perchlorate affords 1,2-diperchlorates **295** and **297** (eqs 132 and 133).²⁵⁴

$$R \xrightarrow{293, CH_2Cl_2/MeCN (5:1), r.t., 3-4 h}_{50-60\%} R \xrightarrow{OCIO_3}_{OCIO_3} (132)$$
294
295

R = C₄H₉, C₅H₁₁, C₆H₁₃, C₇H₁₅, C₈H₁₇, cyclohexyl

Taylor and co-workers reported a new procedure for the preparation of phenyliodosulfate **298** by the reaction of iodosylbenzene and trimethylsilyl chlorosulfonate followed by removal of the solvent and trimethylchlorosilane (eq 134).²⁵⁵ This reagent can be used to prepare cyclic sulfates **300** from alkenes and vinylsilanes **299** (eq 135).

$$(PhIO)_{n} + 2Me_{3}SiOSO_{2}CI \xrightarrow{CH_{2}CI_{2}, -78 °C} PhIOSO_{2}O^{-} (134)$$

$$-2Me_{3}SiCI \xrightarrow{P} PhIOSO_{2}O^{-} (134)$$

$$298$$

E. Azidoiodanes

Azidoiodanes **301** or **302** can be conveniently generated by a low-temperature reaction of iodosylbenzene and azidotrimethylsilane in dichloromethane (Scheme 9).¹ Above -30 °C azidoiodanes decompose with the formation of iodobenzene and dinitrogen; however, low-temperature spectroscopy and chemical reactions in situ provided experimental evidence toward the existence of these species.¹ A recent isolation and X-ray structural analysis of the stable 1-azidobenziodoxoles (see section II.F) further support the structure of azidoiodanes **302**.²⁵⁶

Scheme 9



Azidoidanes **301** and **302** generated in situ from PhIO/TMSN₃ have found some practical application as efficient reagents for the introduction of the azido function into organic molecules. Magnus and co-workers recently reported several useful azidonations utilizing this reagent system.^{257–263} Various triiso-propylsilyl enol ethers **303** and **305** react with this reagent at -15 to -18 °C to give the β -azido adducts **304** and **306** in excellent yields (eqs 136 and 137).²⁵⁷



A similar reaction of silvl ether **307** with PhIO/ TMSN₃ at lower temperatures and in the presence of catalytic amounts of the stable radical TEMPO stereoselectively affords vicinal *trans*-diazides **308** as the major products (eq 138).²⁵⁷ The effect of TEMPO on the outcome of this reaction (eqs 136–138) was explained by the change of the mechanism from ionic dehydrogenation to a radical addition process in the presence of TEMPO.²⁵⁷

306

305

n = 1 - 6, 8



The β -azidonation reaction of triisopropylsilyl enol ethers (eqs 136 and 137) has been effectively utilized in organic synthesis.^{258–261} Magnus and co-workers developed a mechanistically different enone synthesis that involves treatment of β -azido TIPS enol ethers **304** and **306** with fluoride anion to effect desilylation and concomitant β -elimination to give an α , β -enone.²⁵⁸ Alternatively, the β -azido group in **304** or **306** can be ionized with Me₃Al or Me₂AlCl and the intermediate enonium ion trapped by a variety of nucleophiles such as an allylstannane, electron-rich aromatics, trimethylsilyl enol ethers, etc., to give various β -substituted triisopropylsilyl enol ethers. Reduction of the β -azido TIPS enol ether provides access to the synthetically useful β -amino TIPS enol ethers.²⁵⁸

Scheme 10



The β -azidonation of the TIPS derivative **309** was used in the total synthesis of the antitumor alkaloid (+)-pancratistatin **311**. Azide **310**, the key intermediate product in this synthetic scheme, was obtained with 95% yield as a mixture of *trans*- and *cis*diastereomers in a 3.5:1 ratio and was further converted to pancratistatin **311** in 13 steps (Scheme 10).^{259,260}

Likewise, the β -azidonation reaction was applied to the enantioselective synthesis of the core structure of Lycorane Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. The key intermediate (**313**) in this synthesis was obtained by the β -azidonation of the TIPS derivative **312** as a mixture of *trans*- and *cis*-diastereomers in a 3.5:1 ratio (eq 139).²⁶¹



The azidonation reaction of triisopropylsilyl enol ethers leading to the vicinal *trans*-diazides (eq 138) has also been utilized in organic synthesis.²⁶² Dihydropyrans **314** react with the (PhIO)_n/TMSN₃/TEMPO system to give 2,3-bis-azido adducts **315** (eq 140), which can be further elaborated into amino pyrans.²⁶²



The treatment of N,N-dimethylarylamines **316** with the PhIO/TMSN₃ reagent system results in the functionalization of one of the methyl groups to give N-azidomethyl derivatives **317** (eq 141). The same reaction with an excess of the PhIO/TMSN₃ reagent (2.6–4 equiv) affords the respective bis(N,N-azido-

Scheme 11

methyl) derivatives. The azidonation of the unsymmetrical substrates **318** gives a mixture of products **319** and **320** (eq 142).²⁶³

ArNMe₂
$$\frac{PhIO/TMSN_3, CDCI_3, 0 ^{\circ}C}{>95\%} \qquad Ar - N \underbrace{CH_2N_3}_{CH_2N_3}$$
(141)
316 317

Ar = Ph, 4-pyridyl, 3-MeOC₆H₄, 4-MeC₆H₄, 2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂, 4-Me₂NC₆H₄, etc.



Kita and co-workers reported the direct α -azidation of cyclic sulfides using the PhIO/TMSN₃ reagent system.²⁶⁴ This method is applicable to substrates which are easily aromatized under oxidative conditions, such as mono- and bicyclic sulfides **321**, to give the corresponding α -azido sulfides **322** in moderate to good yields (eq 143).



A similar α -azidation of cyclic sulfide **323** was recently used in the total synthesis of the strongly



cytotoxic marine alkaloid (±)-makaluvamine F **325** (Scheme 11).^{223,265}

Fullerene C_{60} **83** smoothly reacts with the PhIO/ TMSN₃ reagent system under typical azidonation conditions with the formation of the explosive polyazidofullerenes **326** (eq 144).¹¹³

The combination of DIB and sodium azide, which presumably generates (diazidoiodo)benzene **302** as the principal reagent, readily reacts with aryl aldehydes **327** to afford aroyl azides **328** in generally high yields (eq 145).²⁶⁶

$$\begin{array}{c} \overset{0}{}_{H}\\ Ar \overset{C}{\sim}_{H} \end{array} \xrightarrow{ Phl(OAc)_{2}/NaN_{3}, CH_{2}Cl_{2}, r.t., 1-2 h}{ 43-92\%} \overset{0}{Ar \overset{C}{\sim}_{N_{3}}} (145) \\ 327 \qquad \qquad 328 \end{array}$$

Kirschning and co-workers reported the preparation of novel reagent systems generated in situ from (diazidoiodo)benzene and tetraalkylammonium halides.²⁶⁷ Especially useful is a stable polymer-bound bis(azido)iodate **330**, which can be readily prepared by the reaction of polystyrene-bound iodide **329** with (diazidoiodo)benzene generated from DIB and azidotrimethylsilane (eq 146).^{267a}

Reagent **330** reacts with alkenes **331** to give the corresponding products of β -azido-iodination **332** (eq 147). These reactions predominantly afford products of *anti*-addition with Markovnikov regioselectivity.^{267a}

330

$$R^{1} \xrightarrow{R^{2}} R^{3} \xrightarrow{330, CH_{2}Cl_{2}, r.t., 12 \text{ to } 48 \text{ h}}_{38-98\%} \qquad R^{2} \xrightarrow{N_{3}}_{R^{1}} R^{3} \qquad (147)$$

$$R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3} = H, \text{ alkyl, aryl, etc.}$$

The preparation, structure, and reactions of stable azidobenziodoxoles will be discussed in section II.F.

F. Benziodoxoles

The most important and best investigated representative of benziodoxoles is the commercially available 1-hydroxy-1,2-benziodoxole-3(1H)-one (**334**, R = H)—the cyclic tautomer of 2-iodosylbenzoic acid.^{1,20,23} Recently, Moss and co-workers²⁶⁸ reported the results of a structural reinvestigation of 4-alkyl-2-iodosylbenzoic acids, for which an open tautomeric form **333** was previously assigned by others. Contrary to the previous report, only the closed, iodoxolone form **334** of 4-alkyl-2-iodosobenzoic acid can be isolated; the previously assigned open (iodoso) form is actually 4-pentanoyl-2-iodobenzoic acid.²⁶⁸



In the last 15 years 1-hydroxy-1,2-benziodoxole-3(1*H*)-one and its derivatives have attracted considerable research interest due to their excellent catalytic activity in the cleavage of toxic phosphates and reactive esters. An excellent, comprehensive review by Moss and Morales-Rojas on the phosphorolytic activity of *o*-iodosylcarboxylates and related nucleophiles appears in this issue of *Chemical Reviews*.²⁶⁹

The distinctive feature of cyclic iodanes is a considerably higher stability than that of their acyclic analogues. This stabilization is usually explained by the bridging of an apical and an equatorial position by a five-membered ring and also by better overlap of the lone pair electrons on the iodine atom with the p-orbitals of the benzene ring. The greater stability of heterocyclic iodanes enables the isolation of otherwise unstable iodine(III) derivatives with I-OOR, I-N₃, I-CN, and other bonds. Ochiai and co-workers reported the preparation of 1-(*tert*-butylperoxy)benziodoxoles 337 and 338 by treatment of the appropriate benziodoxoles (335, 336) with tert-butyl hydroperoxide in the presence of BF₃•etherate (eq 148).²⁷⁰ Peroxides 337 and 338 are stable, crystalline products which can be safely stored at room temperature for an indefinite period of time.



An alternative preparation of 1-(*tert*-butylperoxy)benziodoxoles **340** from the corresponding chloroiodanes **339** and *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide in the presence of potassium *tert*-butoxide in THF (eq 149) was reported by Dolenc and Plesnicar.²⁷¹



In a series of papers, Ochiai and co-workers demonstrated that peroxyiodane **337** is a useful reagent acting as a strong oxidizer toward a variety of organic substrates, such as ethers, organic sulfides, amides, and phenols.^{270,272–275}

Peroxyiodane **337** oxidizes various benzyl and allyl ethers (**341**, **343**) to the respective esters (**342**, **344**) under mild conditions in the presence of alkali-metal carbonates (eqs 150 and 151).²⁷⁰ Since this reaction is compatible with other protecting groups such as MOM, THP, TBDMS ethers, and acetoxy groups and

because esters are readily hydrolyzed under basic conditions, this new method provides a convenient and effective alternative to the usual reductive deprotection.



Under similar mild conditions, peroxyiodane **337** oxidatively cleaves cyclic acetals **345** to glycol monoesters **346** (eq 152).²⁷²





Sulfides **347** can be oxidized with peroxyiodane **337** under mild conditions to afford sulfoxides **348** in high yields (eq 153).²⁷³ A similar oxidation of dithioacetals **349** leads to the regeneration of the parent carbonyl function (eq 154) and thus can be useful as a method for selective deprotection.²⁷³

$$R^{1} R^{2} R^{2} \xrightarrow{337, BF_{3} \bullet Et_{2}O, MeCN/H_{2}O, r.t.}_{75-100\%} R^{1} R^{2} R^{2} (153)$$

 R^1 = Bu, *i*-Bu, *s*-Bu, PhCH₂, Me(CH₂)₄, CH₂=CHCH₂, 4-MeC₆H₄, 4-MeOC₆H₄, 4-ClC₆H₄, Ph; R² = PhCH₂, Ph, Me, CH₂P(O)(OEt)₂,

Amides **351** are oxidized by peroxyiodane **337** at the α -methylene carbon yielding imides **352** as major products (eq 155).^{274a} A similar oxidation of secondary amines affords the respective imines.^{274b}

$$\begin{array}{c} R^{1} \\ R^{1} \\ R^{1} \\ R^{1} \\ R^{2} \\ \hline \\ \mathbf{351} \\ n = 0, 1; R^{1} = H \text{ or OMe; } R^{2} = Ac, Ts, Boc \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} R^{1} \\ R^{1} \\ R^{1} \\ R^{1} \\ R^{2} \\ \mathbf{352} \\ \mathbf{352} \end{array} (155)$$

The oxidation of 4-alkylphenols **353** by peroxyiodane **337** in the presence of *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide affords selectively 4-(*tert*-butylperoxy)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ones **354** in good yields (eq 156).²⁷⁵



A variety of new, stable benziodoxole derivatives can be prepared from the commercially available 1-hydroxybenziodoxole by ligand exchange on iodine. Specifically, the sulfonate derivatives **355** can be conveniently prepared in a simple, one-step procedure by the treatment of 1-hydroxybenziodoxole **335** with the corresponding sulfonic acids or trimethylsilyltriflate (eq 157).²⁷⁶ Sulfonates **355–357** were isolated as moderately hygroscopic, but thermally stable, crystalline solids.



Muraki, Togo, and Yokoyama recently demonstrated that tosyloxybenziodoxole **357** can be used as an effective reagent for the oxidative iodination of aromatic compounds.^{277,278} Treatment of various aromatic compounds **358** with reagent **357** and I₂ gives the corresponding iodinated compounds **359** in good yields (eq 158). Similarly, both chlorination and bromination proceed effectively. As compared with other trivalent iodine compounds, the tosylate **357** shows the best reactivity as a halogenation reagent.²⁷⁷

 $\begin{array}{l} {\rm ArH}=1,3,5\text{-}({\rm MeO})_{3}{\rm C_{6}}{\rm H_{3}},\,1,3,5\text{-}(i\text{-}{\rm Pr})_{3}{\rm C_{6}}{\rm H_{3}},\,1,3,5\text{-}{\rm Me}_{3}{\rm C_{6}}{\rm H_{3}},\\ {\rm 1-MeO-4\text{-}MeCO}_{2}{\rm C_{6}}{\rm H_{4}},\,1\text{-}{\rm MeO-4\text{-}BrC}_{6}{\rm H_{4}},\,1,4\text{-}{\rm Me}_{2}{\rm C_{6}}{\rm H_{4}},\,1,3\text{-}{\rm Me}_{2}{\rm C}_{6}{\rm H_{5}},\,1,3\text{-}{\rm M$

Likewise, the reagent **357**/iodine system can be used for the iodotosyloxylation of alkynes **360** to give the addition products **361** in good yields (eq 159).²⁷⁸ These reactions presumably proceed via the intermediate formation of arenesulfonyl hypoiodites.

$$R = R' = \frac{357, I_2, CICH_2CH_2CI, dark, r.t., 16 h}{29-93\%} \xrightarrow[TsO]{} R'$$
(159)
360 R = Ph, Pr, Bu, H
R' = Ph, Pr, Me, H, CO₂Et
361

Stable azidobenziodoxoles **363**–**365** can be synthesized in one step by the reaction of hydroxybenziodoxoles **362** with trimethylsilyl azide in acetonitrile (eq 160).²⁷⁹ In an alternative procedure, Kita and coworkers used acetoxybenziodoxole as starting material for the preparation of azidobenziodoxole **365**.²⁸⁰ All three azides (**363**–**365**) are thermally stable, nonexplosive crystalline solids; the molecular structure of compound **364** was unambiguously established by a single-crystal X-ray analysis.²⁷⁹



Azidobenziodoxoles can be used as efficient azidating reagents toward various organic substrates (Scheme 12). In a typical example, reagent **365** reacts with N,N-dimethylanilines in dichloromethane at reflux in 30 min to afford the respective N-azidomethyl-*N*-methylanilines **366** in excellent yields. The main advantage of reagent 365 over the known, unstable PhIO/TMSN₃ reagent combination is high thermal stability allowing its use at higher temperatures. In particular, azidobenziodoxoles 364 and 365 can even be used for direct azidation of hydrocarbons at high temperatures and in the presence of radical initiators (Scheme 12). Reagent 365 selectively reacts with isooctane upon reflux in 1,2-dichloroethane in the presence of catalytic amounts of benzoyl peroxide to afford tertiary azide 370 and 2-iodobenzoic acid as the only products. Under similar conditions, reactions of azidobenziodoxoles **364** or **365** with bicyclic and tricyclic hydrocarbons afford the respective alkyl azides 367-369.279

Scheme 12



Amidobenziodoxoles **372–376** can be conveniently prepared in one step from hydroxybenziodoxole **335**, trimethylsilyltriflate, and the appropriate amide, RNH₂ (eq 161).²⁸¹ All five adducts **372–376** were isolated as thermally stable, white, nonhygroscopic, microcrystalline solids. Their reactivity is generally similar to the reactivity of azidobenziodoxoles. In particular, amidobenziodoxoles **372–376** can be used as amidating reagents toward polycyclic alkanes under radical conditions. For example, reagent **373** reacts with adamantane in chlorobenzene at 100– 105 °C in the presence of a catalytic amount of benzoyl peroxide to afford 1-amidoadamantane **377** in moderate yield (eq 162).²⁸¹



The stable cyanobenziodoxoles **378–380** can be prepared in one step by the reaction of cyanotrimethylsilane with the respective hydroxybenz-iodoxoles **362** (eq 163)^{282,283} or from acetoxybenz-iodoxole and cyanotrimethylsilane.²⁸⁰ The structures of products **379** and **380** were unambiguously established by single-crystal X-ray analysis.^{280,283}



The chemical reactivity of cyanobenziodoxoles **378**– **380** is generally similar to that of azidobenziodoxoles, and they can be used as efficient cyanating reagents toward *N*,*N*-dialkylarylamines. In a typical example, reagent **380** reacts with *N*,*N*-dimethylanilines **381** in 1,2-dichloroethane at reflux to afford the respective *N*-cyanomethyl-*N*-methylanilines **382** in good yield (eq 164).²⁸²

In a recent paper, Hanzlik and co-workers applied cyanobenziodoxole **380** to the synthesis of *N*-cyanomethyl-*N*-cyclopropylamine, which is an important metabolite of the cyclopropylamine-derived drugs.²⁸⁴

Koser and Rabah reported the synthesis of a series of optically active 1,3-dihydro-3-methyl-3-phenyl-1,2benziodoxoles **384**–**388** containing chloro, tosyloxy, acetoxy, trifluoroacetoxy, and azido ligands (eqs 165

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} & OH \\ & H \\ & Me \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} Oxidant, CH_2Cl_2 \text{ or } CCl_4, r.t. \\ & 50-83\% \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} X - I - O \\ & Me \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} Ph \\ & Me \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} Me \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} (165) \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} 383 \\ 383 \\ Oxidant = t - BuOCl, PhI(OH)OTs, PhI(OCOCF_3)_2 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 384, X = CI \\ 385, X = OTs \\ 386, X = CF_3COO \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} CI - I - O \\ & Me \end{array} & + NaX \quad \begin{array}{c} MeCN, r.t., 1-2h \\ & 83-85\% \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} X - I - O \\ & Me \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} Me \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} (166) \\ Me \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} 384 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} 387, X = OAc \\ 388, X = N_3 \end{array}$$

and 166).²⁸⁵ These homochiral benziodoxoles are potentially useful reagents for asymmetric functionalization reactions.

Ochiai and co-workers reported the preparation of the tetrabutylammonium derivative of benziodoxole **389** by the reaction of hydroxybenziodoxole **335** with tetrabutylammonium fluoride (eq 167).²⁸⁶



Reagent **389** reacts with α,β -unsaturated carbonyl compounds **390** yielding *trans*-epoxides **391** with high stereoselectivity (eq 168). This reaction probably involves a nucleophilic attack of the oxyanion of **389** on the electron-deficient double bond.²⁸⁶

$$R^{-1} = \frac{389, DMF, 50 \ ^{\circ}C, 2-24 \ h}{73-85\%} \qquad R^{-1} = \frac{0}{100} R^{-1} \qquad (168)$$
390
391

R = PhC(O), $R^1 = Ph$; R = Me, $R^1 = Ph$; R = Ph, $R^1 = Ph$; etc.

Chen and Xia reported the palladium-catalyzed coupling reaction of hydroxybenziodoxole **335** with arylboronic acids **392** affording biaryl-2-carboxylic acids **393** in good yields under mild conditions (eq 169).²⁸⁷



 $2-MeOC_6H_4$, 1-naphthyl

Kawashima and co-workers reported the synthesis of a novel benziodoxole **395** by the oxidative cyclization of the corresponding 3-iodo-3-hexene-2,5-diol **394** with neat *t*-BuOCl (eq 170).^{288,289} The structure of product **395** was confirmed by X-ray analysis. Compound **395** can oxidize benzyl alcohol to give benzaldehyde in moderate yield.²⁸⁹



G. Benziodazoles

In contrast to benziodoxoles, the analogous fivemembered iodine-nitrogen heterocycles, benziodazoles **396**, have received much less attention and, moreover, their structural assignment in some cases was not reliable.¹ The most important and readily available derivative of benziodazole, acetoxybenziodazole, was first prepared in 1965 by the peracetic oxidation of 2-iodobenzamide.290 On the basis of IR spectroscopy, the authors of this paper incorrectly assigned the structure of N-acetyl-1-hydroxy-3-(1H)-1,2-benziodazole-3-one (397) for this compound. Structure 397 was also adopted in several other studies.^{280,291,292} X-ray crystal analysis of acetoxybenziodazole (as a solvate with acetic acid) revealed its actual structure as 398, which was different from the previously adopted **397**.²⁹³ The structural data for 398 showed the expected distorted T-shaped geometry with a N–I–O bond angle of 162.1°. The lengths of the bonds to the iodine atom, I–N (2.101 Å), I–O (2.34 Å), and I-C (2.106 Å), are all within the range of typical single covalent bonds in organic derivatives of polyvalent iodine and are in good agreement with the previously reported structures of chlorobenziodazoles.²⁹⁴ The results of ab initio molecular orbital calculations show that structure 398 is 6.31 kcal/mol more stable than 397 at the Hartree-Fock level of theory.²⁹⁵



The reactions of acetoxybenziodazole 398 with azidotrimethylsilane, amides, and alcohols are summarized in Scheme 13.^{294,295} Acetoxybenziodazole 398 reacts at room temperature with azidotrimethylsilane to afford a novel azide 399 in the form of a vellow, microcrystalline precipitate.²⁹⁴ Azide **399** has a reactivity similar to that of azidobenziodoxoles and can be used as an efficient azidating reagent toward dimethylanilines.²⁹⁴ Amides and alcohols react with acetate 398 at room temperature after activation with trimethylsilyltriflate to afford the rearranged products 400 and 401 (Scheme 13), the structures of which were established by X-ray analysis.²⁹⁵ A plausible mechanism of this rearrangement most likely includes ring opening and ring closure in the protonated benziodazole. Molecular orbital calculations indicate that the driving force of this novel rearrangement of benziodazoles to 3-iminiumbenziodoxoles is the greater thermodynamic stability of the *N*-protonated 3-iminobenziodoxoles (400 and 401) relative to the respective O-protonated benziodazole-3-ones by about 15 kcal/mol.²⁹⁵

A novel self-assembly of the amino acid-derived benziodazoles into chiral and optically pure hypervalent iodine macrocycles **404** (Scheme 14) was recently reported.²⁹⁶ Macrocyclic products **404** were prepared by the oxidation of the corresponding *N*-(2-iodobenzoyl) amino acids **402** with dimethyldioxirane in 76–90% yields. It is assumed that the initial products in this reaction are the monomeric amino acid-derived benziodazoles **403**, subsequent trimerization of which affords the final products **404** (Scheme 14).

The structures of macrocycles **404c** and **404d** were established by X-ray analysis. Molecule **404** consists of a slightly distorted planar macrocyclic system with





three oxygens of the amino acid carboxyls inside the ring and all three alkyl groups above the plane. Each iodine atom is covalently bonded to carbon (I-C =2.092 Å) and nitrogen (I-N = 2.064 Å) and has three longer intramolecular contacts with oxygen atoms (I-O = 2.368, 2.524, and 2.877 Å). With the consideration of primary and secondary bonds, the iodine atoms in 404 have a pentagonal-planar geometry, which is analogous to that found in the solid state for PhI(OAc)₂.²⁹⁷ Secondary bonding between iodine and oxygen atoms of the neighboring molecular subunits provides the driving force for self-assembly of monomeric benziodazoles 403 into macrocyclic molecules **404**. As a result of the central oxygens, the electron-rich cavity of macrocycles 404 is suitable for complexation of metal cations. Specifically, ESI-MS data indicate that macrocycles 404 can selectively form complexes with sodium cations in the presence of K⁺, Li⁺, Ag⁺, or Pb²⁺.²⁹⁶

H. Alkyl and Fluoroalkyl lodosyl Derivatives

Derivatives of polyvalent iodine with an alkyl substituent at iodine, RIX_2 , generally are highly unstable and can exist only as short-lived reactive intermediates in the oxidations of alkyliodides. Recently, Asensio and co-workers reported a low-temperature oxidation of iodomethane with dimethyl-

Scheme 15



dioxirane **405** affording a pale yellow precipitate of iodosylmethane **406** (Scheme 15).²⁹⁸ Upon raising the temperature to -40 °C, iodosylmethane decomposes with the formation of hypoiodous acid **407**, which can be trapped in situ by an alkene to afford iodohydrins **408** in good yields (Scheme 15).

The dioxirane oxidation of iodocyclohexane under similar conditions affords *trans*-2-iodocyclohexanol via the intramolecular elimination of hypoiodous acid, which then adds to the alkene generated in the elimination step.²⁹⁹

Burton and co-workers utilized the oxidative deiodination reaction in the synthesis of steroidal products.^{300,301} For example, the steroidal iodo ketone **409** can be converted to cyclic hemiketal **411** by oxidation with *m*-CPBA via the intermediate formation of the respective iodosyl derivative **410** (Scheme 16). Spontaneous cyclization of this intermediate affords the final hemiketal **411**.³⁰¹

The thermal stability of alkyliodosyl derivatives can be substantially increased by steric or electronic modification of the alkyl moiety preventing decomposition of the molecule by either elimination or nucleophilic substitution pathways. Most commonly such a stabilization is achieved by the introduction of an electron-withdrawing substituent, such as perfluoroalkyl or sulfonyl groups, into the alkyl moiety.¹ For example, the relatively stable iodosylperfluoroalkanes $C_nF_{2n+1}IO$ can be prepared by the hydrolysis of the respective bis(trifluoroacetates) $C_nF_{2n+1}I$ - $(CO_2CF_3)_2.^{302}$

Trifluoroacetates **412** can be converted to sulfonates **413** and **414** (eq 171) by treatment with *p*-toluenesulfonic or methanesulfonic acid, respec-

Scheme 16



tively.³⁰³ In contrast to the starting trifluoroacetates **412**, sulfonates **413** and **414** have a substantially higher thermal stability with a melting point of about 124 °C without decomposition. Both tosylate **413** and mesylate **414** are not water sensitive, can be purified by crystallization from acetonitrile, and can be stored for several months in a refrigerator.



The analogous triflate **415** was prepared in a 70% yield by the reaction of trifluoroacetate **412** with trimethylsilyltriflate in dichloromethane (eq 172) and isolated as a colorless, stable, nonhygroscopic solid.³⁰³



The reactivity pattern of sulfonates **413**–**414** is analogous to Koser's reagent, PhI(OH)OTs. Similar to its phenyl-substituted analogue, compound **413** is highly reactive toward electron-rich organic substrates, such as silyl enol ethers and alkenes. Reactions of tosylate **413** with silyl enol ethers of acetophenone and cyclohexanone afford α -tosyloxyketones

Scheme 17



416 and **417** as major products, while the reaction of cyclohexene under similar conditions gives *cis*-1,2-bis(tosyloxy)cyclohexane **418** (Scheme 17).³⁰³ Sulfonates **413–415** are useful reagents for the preparation of fluoroalkyliodonium salts (see section II.I.1).^{303,304}

The novel alkyliodine(III) dichlorides **420** and **421** and bis(trifluoroacetate) **423**, which are stabilized due to the presence of the electron-withdrawing trialkylammonium or triphenylphosphonium groups, can be prepared from readily available iodomethyl phosphonium and ammonium salts **419** (eqs 173 and 174).³⁰⁵



Recently, Montanari, DesMarteau, and Pennington reported the preparation and X-ray structural analysis of several fluoroalkyliodonium derivatives **425**– **427** (eqs 175 and 176).^{306,307} The structures of products **425–427** are heavily influenced by secondary bonding involving the iodine(III) center and oxygen or chlorine. The chlorides **425** and **426** have complicated structures in which weak interactions between chains, coupled with aggregation of perfluoroalkyl groups, result in the formation of layers in the solid state. Compound **427** has a T-shaped coordination similar to other known dicarboxylates but forms a previously unknown tetrameric array of molecules due to strong intermolecular I···O contacts.³⁰⁶

In a series of recent papers, Minkwitz and coworkers reported the preparation and crystal structures of several novel trifluoromethyliodine(III) derivatives.³⁰⁸⁻³¹⁵ Specifically, (trifluoromethyl)iodine difluoride, CF₃IF₂, was synthesized by the reaction of trifluoromethyl iodide, CF₃I, with trifluoromethyl hypochlorite, CF₃OCl, at 223 K. This product has a T-shaped molecular structure with a disordered CF₃ group.³⁰⁸ A similar reaction of CF₃I with CF₃OCl at -78 °C affords the mixed dihalide, CF₃I(Cl)F, which is unstable even at low temperatures and decomposes to the symmetrical halides, CF₃IF₂ and CF₃ICl₂.³⁰⁹ (Trifluoromethyl)iodine dichloride, CF₃ICl₂, can be obtained in high purity and yield by the reaction of $CF_{3}I(Cl)F$ with trimethylchlorosilane at -40 °C.³¹⁰ CF₃ICl₂ is, in contrast to iodine trichloride, monomeric, and its molecular structure is T-shaped with the CF₃ group in the equatorial position.³¹⁰ The mixed trifluoroacetate CF₃I(Cl)O₂CCF₃ was prepared by the reaction between CF₃I(Cl)F and Me₃SiO₂CCF₃ at -50 °C. The molecule of CF₃I(Cl)O₂CCF₃ was characterized by vibrational spectra, NMR, and a crystal structure analysis.³¹¹ The bis-trifluoroacetate ČF₃I- $(OCOCF_3)_2$ was obtained by a similar reaction between CF₃IF₂ and Me₃SiO₂CCF₃ and was characterized by X-ray analysis.³¹² Likewise, the reactions of $CF_3I(Cl)F$ and CF_3IF_2 with Me₃SiOMe lead to the analogous methoxy derivatives, CF₃I(Cl)OMe and $CF_{3}I(OMe)_{2}$, respectively, both of which were characterized by X-ray analysis, Raman, IR, and NMR spectroscopy.³¹³ Three novel nitrates $CH_3I(ONO_2)_2$, $(\hat{C}H_3)_3 SiI(\hat{O}NO_2)_2$ and NCI(ONO₂)₂ were prepared by the oxidation of the respective iodides with excess ClONO₂ and characterized by vibrational and NMR spectra.^{314,315}

A study of the respective $^{19}\mathrm{F}$ NMR and $^{13}\mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathrm{CF_3IF_2}$ and $\mathrm{CF_3IF_4}$ was recently reported by Naumann and co-workers. 316

I. Iodonium Salts

According to conventional classification, iodonium salts are defined as positively charged 8-I-2 species with two carbon ligands and a negatively charged counterion, R_2I^+ X^- . X-ray structural data for the overwhelming majority of iodonium salts show a significant secondary bonding between the iodine atom and the anion with average bond distances within a range of 2.3–2.7 Å.¹ With consideration of the anion, iodonium salts have a T-shaped geometry consistent with other λ^3 -iodanes. The most common and well investigated class of these compounds are diaryliodonium salts, known for over 100 years and extensively covered in previous reviews.²³ In recent years significant research activity was focused on aryliodonium derivatives bearing alkynyl, alkenyl, or fluoroalkyl groups as the second ligand.

1. Alkyl- and Fluoroalkyliodonium Salts

Iodonium salts with one or two nonsubstituted aliphatic alkyl groups generally lack stability. However, several examples of these unstable species were generated and investigated by NMR spectroscopy at low temperatures.³¹⁷ The presence of electron-withdrawing groups in the alkyl group of iodonium salts has a pronounced stabilizing effect. The most stable and important derivatives of this type are fluoroalkyl(aryl)iodonium salts. The preparation of fluoroalkyl(aryl)iodonium salts and their application as electrophilic fluoro-alkylating reagents was reviewed by Umemoto.¹⁹ Recently, the preparation and chemistry of several new fluoroalkyliodonium salts has been reported.^{303,304,306,307} The reaction of tosylate **413** with cyclic enaminones **428** affords stable iodonium salts **429** (eq 177).³⁰⁴ Mild thermolysis of salts **429** in boiling acetonitrile cleanly affords 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl tosylate and the respective iodoenaminone.³⁰⁴



Likewise, fluoroalkyl(alkynyl)iodonium triflates **431** can be prepared by the reaction of triflates **415** and (trimethylsilyl)acetylenes **430** (eq 178).³⁰³

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

$$R_r = CF_3, C_2F_5; R = Ph, TMS, t-Bu$$

DesMarteau and co-workers recently reported the preparation, X-ray structure, and chemistry of the novel trifluoroethyliodonium salt **433** (eq 179).^{306,307}

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} OCOCF_{3} \\ CF_{3}CH_{2}-\begin{matrix} i \\ j \\ OCOCF_{3} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 432 \\ 427 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 90\% \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} PhH, CF_{2}CICFCI_{2}, 0 \ ^{\circ}C \ \text{to r.t., 18 h} \\ 90\% \\ \hline \\ \\ CF_{3}CH_{2}-\begin{matrix} i \\ -i \\ N(SO_{2}CF_{3})_{2} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} Ph \\ N(SO_{2}CF_{3})_{2} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 433 \\ \end{array} \end{array}$$

In contrast to the other known fluoroalkyliodonium salts, compound **433** is stable to water and can be used for fluoroalkylations in aqueous media. It is especially useful as a reagent for fluoroalkylation of amino acids and peptides. For example, the reaction of iodonium salt **433** with cysteine **434** under aqueous conditions selectively affords *S*-trifluoroethyl-cysteine **435** in good yield (eq 180).³⁰⁷

The novel (arylsulfonylmethyl)iodonium salts **438** and **439** can be conveniently prepared in two steps starting from the readily available iodomethyl sul-



fones **436** (Scheme 18).³¹⁸ In the first step, starting iodides **436** are oxidized with peroxytrifluoroacetic acid to trifluoroacetates **437** in almost quantitative yield. The subsequent treatment of trifluoroacetates **437** with benzene and trimethylsilyltriflate in dichloromethane affords products **438** and **439** in good yields. Both iodonium salts **438** and **439** are not moisture sensitive, can be purified by crystallization from acetonitrile, and can be stored for several months in a refrigerator.

Scheme 18



The structure of iodonium triflate **439** was unambiguously established by a single-crystal X-ray analysis.³¹⁸ The structural data revealed the expected geometry for iodonium salts with a C–I–C bond angle of 91.53°. The I–C bond distances of 2.131 and 2.209 Å are longer than the typical bond length in diaryliodonium salts (2.0–2.1 Å). The distance between the iodine atom and the nearest oxygen of the triflate anion, I···O, is 2.797 Å.

Similar to fluoroalkyl(aryl)iodonium salts, iodonium salts **438** and **439** are efficient electrophilic alkylating reagents toward a variety of organic nucleophiles (thiophenolate anion, amines, pyridine, triphenyl phosphine, and silyl enol ethers). All these reactions proceed under mild conditions and selectively afforded the appropriate product of alkylation (**440**) along with iodobenzene as the byproduct (eq 181).³¹⁸



2. Aryl- and Heteroaryliodonium Salts

Aryl- as well as heteroaryliodonium salts belong to the most common, stable, and well investigated class of polyvalent iodine compounds.^{1,2,23} The chemistry of aryliodonium salts was extensively covered in previous reviews, so in this section we will concentrate only on the important recent developments in this area.

Several new approaches to the preparation of aryliodonium salts were developed in the past few years.^{319–327} Ochiai and co-workers reported an ef-

ficient regioselective synthesis of diaryliodonium tetraarylborates **443** by the reaction of (diacetoxy-iodo)arenes **441** with sodium or potassium tetraarylborates **442** in acetic acid (eq 182).³¹⁹

Arl(OAc)₂ + Ar'₄B⁻ M⁺
$$\xrightarrow{AcOH, r.t.}$$
 $\xrightarrow{+}$ ArlAr' ⁻BAr'₄ (182)
441 442 443

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Ar}=\!\text{Ph},\,3\text{-}\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\text{CIC}_6\text{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\text{MeC}_6\text{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\text{MeC}_6\text{H}_4,\,2\text{-}\text{MeOC}_6\text{H}_4\\ \text{Ar}'=\text{Ph},\,4\text{-}\text{FC}_6\text{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\text{CIC}_6\text{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\text{MeC}_6\text{H}_4\\ \end{array}$

Likewise, a variety of diaryliodonium and heteroaryliodonium sulfonates **445** were prepared, in a regioselective manner, from readily available arylboronic acids **444** and (diacetoxyiodo)benzene (eq **183**).³²⁰

$$ArB(OH)_{2} + PhI(OAc)_{2} + \frac{HX, CH_{2}Cl_{2}, -30 \ ^{\circ}C \text{ to r.t.}}{74.97\%} + ArIPh X^{-} (183)$$
444
445
$$Ar = Ph. 4-PhC_{2}H_{4} + 4-MeOC_{2}H_{4} + 2-MeC_{2}H_{4}$$

 $\begin{aligned} Ar &= Pn, 4 - PnC_6 H_4, 4 - MeOC_6 H_4, 2 - MeO_6 H_4, \\ 2 - thienyl, 2 - furyl, 3 - furyl, etc.; HX = HOTs or HOTf \end{aligned}$

Various unsymmetrically functionalized diaryliodonium salts have been synthesized by the direct reaction of (diacetoxyiodo)arenes with arenes in a trifluoromethanesulfonic or trifluoroacetic acid medium³²¹ or by the treatment of aryltributylstannanes with Koser's reagent [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]benzene.³²²

Kitamura and co-workers developed a selective approach to aryl- and heteroaryl(phenyl)iodonium triflates **447** by the ligand-transfer reaction between vinyliodonium salt **446** with aryllithiums (eq 184).³²³ A similar reagent was recently applied by Zefirov, Brel, and co-workers for the selective preparation of various aryl(phenyl)- and alkynyl(phenyl)iodonium triflates in high yields.³²⁴

$$\begin{array}{c} Pr \\ \hline Pr \\ Pr \\ 446 \end{array} + ArLi \\ \begin{array}{c} CH_2Cl_2, -75 \ ^{\circ}C, 2 \ h \\ \hline 67-93\% \\ \end{array} + ArIPh \ ^{\circ}OTf (184) \\ \begin{array}{c} 447 \end{array}$$

Ar = Ph, 2-MeC₆H₄, 2-MeOC₆H₄, 3-MeOC₆H₄, 2-thienyl, 2-benzothienyl

Tykwinski and co-workers applied a similar ligand transfer reaction between thienyltributylstannanes and phenyl(cyano)iodonium triflate, PhI(CN)OTf, for the preparation of thienyl and bithienyl iodonium salts, which are potentially useful as nonlinear optical materials.³²⁵

Peacock and Pletcher reported a simple, one-step procedure for the synthesis of diaryliodonium salts by the electrochemical oxidation of aryl iodide at a carbon felt anode in acetic acid in the presence of an arene.³²⁶

Kazmierczak and Skulski developed a useful procedure for the oxidative anion exchange in diaryliodonium iodides and chlorides. Specifically, the oxidation of diaryliodonium iodides with hydrogen peroxide in the presence of an appropriate acid affords the corresponding hydrogensulfates, nitrates, tetrafluoroborates, triflates, tosylates, as well as bromides and chlorides in 54–86% yields.³²⁷ Neckers and co-workers recently reported the preparation of several iodonium tetrakis(perfluorophenyl)gallate salts by the anion exchange of diaryliodonium hexafluoroantimonates with lithium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)gallate.³²⁸ Preliminary evaluation showed that the new iodonium tetrakis(perfluorophenyl)gallates are useful UV photoinitiators for the polymerization of epoxy silicon monomers and other acid susceptible compounds.³²⁸

Several interesting, new structural types of aryliodonium salts have been reported in the last 5 years.^{329–335} Ochiai and co-workers reported the preparation of the chiral iodonium salt **449** (eq 185) and several analogous mono- and bis(iodonium) salts by the BF₃-catalyzed tin–iodane exchange. Both the structure and the absolute configuration of (*S*)-(–)-**449** were unambiguously established by X-ray analysis. Iodonium salt **449** can be used in the asymmetric phenylation of 1-oxo-2-indancarboxylates **450** with moderate enantioselectivity (eq 186).³²⁹



The polymer-supported diaryliodonium salts **452** can be prepared by the treatment of diacetate **109** (see section II.C.1) with arenes in the presence of sulfuric acid (eq 187).³³⁰ Polymers **452** are useful aryl transfer reagents in the Pd(II)-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions with aromatic aldehydes.



 $Ar = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-MeOC_6H_4$

Kitamura and co-workers reported the preparation of several oligomeric iodonium salts by the treatment of (diacetoxyiodo)arenes with an excess of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid. For example, the reaction of (diacetoxyiodo)benzene with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid followed by quenching with aqueous NaBr gives the hypervalent iodine oligomer **453** (eq 188) with an average degree of polymerization of 3.0-3.9.³³¹

PhI(OAc)₂
$$\frac{1. \text{ TfOH, 0 }^{\circ}\text{C to r.t.}}{2. \text{ aq. NaBr}} Ph \left(1 + \frac{1}{2} +$$

Kim and co-workers reported the preparation of phenyliodonium triflate-substituted uracil nucleosides **455** by the reaction of uracil nucleosides **454** with (diacetoxyiodo)benzene in the presence of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid.³³² Alternatively, iodonium salts **455** can be prepared by iodine transfer reaction between the appropriate tributylstannylated uracil derivatives and phenyl(cyano)iodonium triflate.³³² Uracil-5-iodonium triflates **455** were used in a new palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction with alkenyl boronic acids or unsaturated stannanes.³³³



Pyrrolyliodonium triflates **457** were prepared by the reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)pyrroles **456** with iodosylbenzene in the presence of BF₃·etherate (eq 190).³³⁴ Iodonium salts **457** were employed as key precursors to generate a highly strained and reactive five-membered cyclic cumulene, namely, 1-*tert*butoxycarbonyl-3,4-didehydro-1*H*-pyrrole.³³⁴



Likewise, a novel [*o*-(trimethylsilyl)carboranyl]iodonium acetate, an efficient 1,2-dehydro-*o*-carborane precursor, was prepared by the reaction of [*o*-(trimethylsilyl)carboranyl]lithium with (diacetoxyiodo)benzene.³³⁵ Diaryliodonium salts have found synthetic application as arylating reagents in reactions with various organic substrates under polar, catalytic, or photochemical conditions. Recent examples of arylations of nucleophiles under polar, noncatalytic conditions include the reactions of diaryliodonium salts with thiosulfonate anion **459** (eq 191),³³⁶ fluoride anion (eq 192),^{337,338} malonates **461** (eq 193),³³⁹ and silyl enol ethers **464** (eq 194).³⁴⁰

MeCN, reflux, 5-15 h 48-68% (191)458 460 $\begin{array}{l} Ar = Ph, \ 4\text{-}ClC_{6}H_{4}, \ 4\text{-}NO_{2}C_{6}H_{4}, \ 4\text{-}MeC_{6}H_{4} \\ Ar' = Ph, \ 4\text{-}MeC_{6}H_{4}, \ 2\text{-}MeC_{6}H_{4}, \ 4\text{-}ClC_{6}H_{4} \end{array}$ CsF, MeCN, 80-85 °C ArF + Arl Ar₂I⁺ X⁻ (192)Ar = Ph, 2-MeC₆H₄, 4-MeC₆H₄, 2-furyl, 2-thienyl, etc. $X = TfO^{-}, CF_3CO_2^{-}, TsO^{-}$ 1. NaH. DMF .CO₂Et 2. Ar₂I⁺X⁻, r.t. to 70 °C, 2-4 h EtO₂C .CO₂Et (193)R `Ar 27-95% 462 461 $R = H, CH_3, CH_2CH=CH_2; Ar = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4; X = BF_4, OTf$ DMSO/CH2Cl2, -40 °C to r.t., 2-3 h 75-89% 463 464

 B^1 , B^2 , $B^3 = H$, Me, or OMe (194)

Arylations with aryliodonium salts can be effectively catalyzed by transition metals.^{341–347} The arylation of the lithium enolates of cyclic ketones with diphenyliodonium triflate in the presence of stoichiometric quantities of copper cyanide afford the corresponding α -phenylated ketones in moderate yields.³⁴¹ Likewise, the copper-catalyzed arylation of tetrahydrothiophene selectively affords cyclic *S*-phenyl sulfonium salt, a key precursor to the important oxosulfonium ylides.³⁴²

Diaryliodonium salts **466** react with aldehydes **467** in the presence of chromium dichloride and nickel dichloride with the formation of benzyl alcohols **468** (eq 195).^{343,344} The mechanism of this reaction involves the generation of organochromium(III) species via reaction of iodonium salts with chromium dichloride, followed by their nucleophilic addition to aldehydes to yield alcohols.

Diaryliodonium triflates react with metallic ytterbium giving benzene almost quantitatively, while the same reaction in the presence of methylphenylsilane affords arylmethylphenylsilanes.³⁴⁵

Ar ₂ I ⁺ BF ₄ ⁻	+	RCHO	<u>CrCl₂, NiCl₂, DMF, r.t.</u> 56-92%	ArCH(OH)R	(195)
466		467		468	
$\begin{array}{l} \text{Ar} = \text{Ph}, \ 4\text{-}\text{ClC}_{6}\text{H}_{4}, \ 4\text{-}\text{MeC}_{6}\text{H}_{4}, \\ \text{R} = \text{Ph}, \ 4\text{-}\text{ClC}_{6}\text{H}_{4}, \ 4\text{-}\text{MeC}_{6}\text{H}_{4}, \ 4\text{-}\text{MeOC}_{6}\text{H}_{4}, \ 2\text{-}\text{MeC}_{6}\text{H}_{4}, \\ \text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{21}, \ \text{Me}_{2}\text{CH}, \ (\textit{E})\text{-}\text{MeCH}\text{=}\text{CH}, \ (\textit{E})\text{-}\text{PhCH}\text{=}\text{CH} \end{array}$					

Zinc allyl selenoate **469** reacts with diaryliodonium salts to afford the allyl aryl selenides **470** in high yields (eq 196).³⁴⁶ Likewise, unsymmetrical diaryl-selenides **472** were prepared from the reaction of diaryliodonium salts and arylselenium complexes of titanocene **471** (eq 197).³⁴⁷

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{RCH=CHCH}_2\text{SeZnBr} & \underline{\frac{\text{Ar}_2\text{I}^+ X^-, \text{THF}, \text{HMPA}, 40 \ ^\circ\text{C}, 12 \text{ h}}{65-78\%} \\ \textbf{469} \\ & \\ \text{RCH=CHCH}_2\text{SeAr} \quad (196) \\ \textbf{470} \\ \textbf{470} \\ \text{R} = \text{H}, 1\text{-cyclohexenyl} \\ \text{Ar} = \text{Ph}, 4\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4, 4\text{-MeC}_6\text{H}_4, 4\text{-MeOC}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{Cp}_2\text{TiSeAr} \quad \underline{\frac{\text{Ar}'_2\text{I}^+ X^-, \text{THF}, \text{HMPA}, 60 \ ^\circ\text{C}, 2 \text{ h}}{69-78\%} \\ \textbf{472} \end{array}$$

 $\begin{array}{l} \mathsf{Ar}=4\text{-}\mathsf{MeC}_6\mathsf{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\mathsf{MeOC}_6\mathsf{H}_4,\,3\text{-}\mathsf{MeC}_6\mathsf{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\mathsf{ClC}_6\mathsf{H}_4,\,4\text{-}\mathsf{BrC}_6\mathsf{H}_4\\ \mathsf{Ar'}=\mathsf{Ph},\,4\text{-}\mathsf{MeC}_6\mathsf{H}_4 \end{array}$

There has been substantial recent interest in the palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of diaryliodonium salts.^{247,248,333,348-380} Palladium salts and complexes are efficient catalysts in the cross-coupling reaction of diaryliodonium salts with secondary amines,^{348,349} benzotriazoles,^{350,351} amidoximes,³⁵² uracil nucleosides,³³³ organoboron compounds,^{247,248,353,354} organostannanes,³⁵⁵⁻³⁵⁸ silanes,^{359,360} organolead triacetates,³⁶¹ organobismuth(V) derivatives,³⁶² organozirconium compounds,³⁶³ O,O-dialkyl phosphites,³⁶⁴ mercaptans,³⁶⁵ alcohols and carbon monoxide,³⁶⁶ allylic alcohols,³⁶⁷ functionalized allenes,^{368–370} β -substituted α , β -enones,³⁷¹ Grignard reagents,³⁷² 2,3-dihydrofuran,³⁷³ alkenes,^{374–376} and terminal alkynes.³⁷⁷⁻³⁸¹ A recent example of the synthetic application of the palladium-catalyzed coupling is illustrated by the reaction of diaryliodonium sulfonates **473** with enynes and electron-deficient alkynes **474** affording aryl alkynes 475 in good yields in a convenient single-pot procedure (eq 198).³⁸¹

Recently, Kang and co-workers found that crosscoupling of iodonium salts with terminal alkynes or organostannanes can be effectively catalyzed by CuI, $MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$, or Ni(acac)₂.^{382–385}

In a series of recent papers, Kitamura and coworkers reported the preparation and uses of several efficient benzyne precursors based on aryliodonium salts.^{386–390} Specifically, iodonium triflate **477** is readily prepared by the reaction of 1,2-bis(tri-



The treatment of reagent **477** with Bu₄NF in dichloromethane at room temperature gives high yields of the benzyne adducts **478–482** in the presence of a trapping agent such as furan, 2-methylfuran, anthracene, tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 1,3-diphenylisobenzofuran, or thiobenzophenones (Scheme 19).^{386,387} Similarly, 3- and 4-methylbenzynes are efficiently generated from the corresponding methyl-substituted (trimethylsilyl)phenyliodonium triflates.³⁸⁶

The analogous (trimethylsilyl)naphthyliodonium triflate **483** can be prepared by the reaction of 2,3-bis(trimethylsilyl)naphthalene with PhI(OAc)₂.³⁸⁸ Addition of Bu₄NF to **483** results in the generation of 2,3-didehydronaphthalene, which can be trapped with furans, tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, or aryl azides **484** (eq 200).³⁸⁸

A new benzyne precursor iodonium triflate **487** was prepared from benzoxadisilole **486** and the PhI-(OAc)₂/TfOH reagent system (eq 201).³⁸⁹ The treatment of reagent **487** with Bu₄NF in dichloromethane at room temperature generates benzyne, which can be trapped with furans or tetraphenylcyclopenta-dienone.³⁸⁹

Under photochemical conditions diaryliodonium salts can decompose by a variety of pathways, which usually involve radical or radical cation intermediates.^{390,391} Due to this property they have found some

Scheme 19

practical application as photoinitiators for radical polymerizations.^{392–403}



487

3. Alkenyliodonium Salts

The chemistry of alkenyliodonium salts was extensively covered in several recent reviews by Ochiai,¹⁴ Okuyama,¹⁵ and Zefirov and co-workers.¹⁷ This section of our review will summarize the important recent developments in the preparation and synthetic application of alkenyliodonium salts.

Several new approaches to the synthesis of alkenyliodonium salts were developed in the past few years.^{87,90,98,404-407} Ochiai and co-workers reported an efficient synthesis of vinyl(phenyl)iodonium tetrafluoroborates **489** by the reaction of vinylboronic acids **488** or esters with (diacetoxyiodo)benzene in the presence of BF₃·Et₂O (eq 202).⁴⁰⁴ The reaction proceeds under mild conditions yielding vinyl(phenyl)iodonium tetrafluoroborates stereoselectively with retention of configuration.





 R^1 = Bu, $\mathsf{C}_8\mathsf{H}_{17}, \mathsf{Ph}(\mathsf{CH}_2)_3, \mathsf{Cl}(\mathsf{CH}_2)_3, \mathsf{NC}(\mathsf{CH}_2)_3, \mathit{cyclo-}\mathsf{C}_5\mathsf{H}_9\mathsf{CH}_2, \mathsf{Me}_2\mathsf{CH}(\mathsf{CH}_2)_2, \mathit{t-}\mathsf{Bu}, \mathsf{Ph}$ R^2 = H, Me, Ph

Likewise, the reaction of vinylzirconium derivatives **490** with (diacetoxyiodo)benzene followed by anion exchange affords alkenyl(phenyl)iodonium salts **491** stereoselectively with retention of configuration (eq 203).⁴⁰⁵



Several types of functionalized alkenyl iodonium salts have been prepared by the addition of hypervalent iodine reagents to alkynes.^{87,90,98} Zefirov, Brel, and co-workers developed a procedure for the stereoselective preparation of (*E*)-[β -(triflyloxy)alkenyl]-(aryl) iodonium triflates **76** by the addition of (aryl)fluoroiodonium triflates **49** to terminal alkynes (eq 29, section II.B.1).^{87,90} Likewise, Hara, Yoneda and co-workers prepared various alkenyliodonium fluorides **75** by the addition of 4-(difluoroiodo)toluene **51** to terminal acetylenes (eq 28, section II.B.1).^{98–100}



Kitamura and co-workers reported the preparation of norbornadienyl iodonium salt **493** by the Diels-

Scheme 20

Alder reaction of alkynyliodonium salt **492** with cyclopentadiene (eq 204).⁴⁰⁶

Iodonium triflate **493** is useful for the generation of a highly strained cyclic alkyne, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-en-5-yne **494**, which can be efficiently trapped with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone or 1,3-diphenylisobenzofuran (Scheme 20).⁴⁰⁶

Papoutsis, Spyroudis, and Varvoglis reported the preparation of a new alkenyl(phenyl)iodonium tosylate **498** from methyl 3-aminocrotonate **497** (eq 205). Iodonium salt **498** reacts with various nucleophiles affording substituted enamine derivatives of crotonic acid **499** (eq 206).⁴⁰⁷



Ochiai and co-workers reported the generation of the allenyl(aryl)iodonium salt **502** by the reaction of (diacetoxyiodo)arene **500** and alkyne **501** (Scheme 21).⁴⁰⁸ The unstable iodonium salt **502** can be trapped with a nucleophilic solvent to afford the respective product of nucleophilic substitution **503** in generally high yields.

The preparation and X-ray structure of new phosphorane-derived iodonium salts from the stabilized phosphonium ylides and iodosylbenzene sulfonates was recently reported.⁴⁰⁹ These compounds represent a potentially useful class of reagents that combine in one molecule synthetic advantages of a phosphonium ylide and an iodonium salt.



Scheme 21



Alkenyl(phenyl)iodonium salts have found synthetic application as alkenylating reagents in the reactions with various organic substrates. Recent examples of alkenylations of nucleophiles under noncatalytic conditions include the reactions of alkenyliodonium salts with thioamides **505** (eq 207),⁴¹⁰ sodium dithiocarbamates and potassium carbonotrithioates **508** (eq 208),⁴¹¹ sodium tellurolates and selenolates **510** (eq 209),^{412,413} potassium phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, and phosphoroselenoates (eq 210),^{414–416} group 15 element nucleophiles **515** (eq 211),⁴¹⁷ dicarbonyl compounds (eq 212),⁴¹⁸ formamides (eq 213),⁴¹⁹ and tetrafluoroborate anion upon thermolysis (eq 214).⁴²⁰

Several research groups have been intensely involved in the mechanistic studies of nucleophilic substitution in alkenyliodonium salts.^{421–442} A variety of mechanisms, including $S_N 1$, $S_N 2$, and ligand coupling, have been observed in these reactions. The mechanistic aspects of the reactions of vinylic iodonium salts with nucleophiles have recently been reviewed by Okuyama¹⁵ and by Ochiai.^{14,421}

Alkenyliodonium salts have been utilized in several cross-coupling reactions. Hinkle and co-workers reported the cross-coupling reaction of benzylic organozinc reagents **524** with alkenyl(phenyl)iodonium triflates **523** affording single stereoisomers of trisubstituted olefins **525** in excellent yields under very mild conditions (eq 215).⁴⁴³

Zefirov and co-workers developed a method for the stereospecific synthesis of conjugated alkenynes **527** by the reaction of (E)-[β -(trifluoromethanesulfonyl-oxy)-1-alkenyl](phenyl) iodonium triflates **526** with terminal alkynes in the presence of catalytic amounts of dichloro(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) and CuI in aqueous medium (eq 216).⁴⁴⁴

Likewise, a variety of bicyclic enediynes **529** were synthesized by the palladium(II)- and copper(I)-cocatalyzed cross-coupling of bis-iodonium salts **528** and alkynylstannanes (eq 217).⁴⁴⁵ This coupling reaction was recently utilized in the synthesis of novel dinuclear complexes with a photochromic bridge.⁴⁴⁶

Transition-metal catalysts were used in the cross-coupling reactions of alkenyliodonium salts with uracil nucleosides,³³³ organoboron compounds,^{247,383} organostannanes,^{357,383–385} Grignard



The BF₄ =
$$11 \times 10^{\circ}$$

07 510
 $\frac{\text{EtOH, 0 }^{\circ}\text{C}}{43-65\%}$ $R_{\text{c}}^{*}XR'$ (209)





 $R = Me \text{ or } 2R = (CH_2)_5; X = P, As, Sb$

5

ъt



 $R^1 = C_8H_{17}, R^2 = H; R^1 = Me_2CH(CH_2)_2, R^2 = H; R^1 = Ph(CH_2)_3, R^2 = Me, etc.$ $R^3, R^4 = alkyl, aryl$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} R_{1}^{1} & & \underline{CHCl_{3}, 60 \ ^{\circ}C} & & R_{1}^{1} & F \\ R^{2} & & \underline{IPh \ BF_{4}^{-}} & & \underline{54.95\%} & & R^{2} & \\ \hline 520 & & & 522 \end{array}$$

 $R^1 = C_8H_{17}$, $R^2 = H$; $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = H$; $R^1 = Ph$, $R^2 = Me$, etc.

reagents,⁴⁰⁵ alcohols and carbon monoxide,³⁶⁶ and allylic alcohols.³⁶⁷



4. Alkynyliodonium Salts

The chemistry of alkynyliodonium salts was exhaustively covered in our comprehensive review published in 1998.¹⁶ Therefore, this section will only summarize the important recent developments in the preparation and synthetic application of alkynyliodonium salts.

The most general approach to alkynyliodonium salts under very mild conditions involves the ligand exchange reaction of stannylated alkynes with phenyl(cyano)iodonium triflate.^{1,16} Recently, this approach was utilized by Feldman and co-workers for the preparation of functionalized iodonium salts **531** and **533** (eqs 218 and 219), which were then used as key



intermediates in carbene cyclizations leading to substituted dihydrofurans and cyclopentannelated tetrahydrofurans.^{447,448} Iodonium salts **531** and **533** have low stability and typically decompose above 0 °C; therefore, their preparation and handling should be conducted at low temperatures with final solvent removal at below 0 °C in vacuo.⁴⁴⁸

Several new approaches to the synthesis of alkynyliodonium salts were developed in the past few years.^{449,450} Kitamura and co-workers proposed a new procedure based on the reaction of trimethylsilylated alkynes **534** with(diacetoxyiodo)benzene in the presence of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid or trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (eq 220).⁴⁴⁹

$$R \longrightarrow TMS \xrightarrow{PhI(OAc)_2, Tf_2O, CH_2Cl_2, 0 °C} R \longrightarrow R \longrightarrow I(Ph)OTf (220)$$
534
$$R = Me_2Si, Ph, f-Bu, Bu$$

Alkynyliodonium triflates **537** can be obtained from the reaction of alkynylboronates **536** with iodosylbenzene and trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (eq 221).⁴⁵⁰ Likewise, alkynylbenziodoxoles **539** can be conveniently prepared by the reaction of alkynylboronates with acetoxybenziodoxole **538** under mild conditions (eq 222).⁴⁵⁰



The novel alkynyl(phenyl)iodonium salts with nitrofurazanylate as a counterion **541** were prepared by the reaction of nitrofurazan **540** with iodosylbenzene and terminal alkynes (eq 223).⁴⁵¹



Polymer-supported alkynyliodonium tosylates **542** can be prepared by the treatment of diacetate **109** (see section II.C.1) with terminal alkynes in the



presence of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (eq 224).⁴⁵² Polymers **542** are efficient alkynylating reagents toward sodium sulfinates and benzotriazole.

$$R = - I(Ph)OTf \qquad \frac{PhXK, MeCN or Et_2O, -78 °C to r.t.}{54.84\%}$$
543
$$R = - XPh \qquad (225)$$
544
$$X = Se \text{ or Te; } R = SiMe_3, CN, CO_2Me, COPh, COt-Bu, etc.$$

$$R = - I(Ph)OTs + (R^1O)_2PONa \qquad \frac{DMF, 70-80 °C, 4-10 h}{65-93\%}$$
545
$$R = - P(OR^1)_2 \qquad (226)$$
546
$$R = Ph, t-Bu; R^1 = Et, Pr, i-Pr, Bu$$

$$R = - I(Ph)OTs + (N + i) N$$

 $\begin{array}{c} 1. \ \text{BuLi, toluene} \\ R^1_{N-H} & \underbrace{2. \ \text{Me}_3\text{Si} - \underbrace{=} I(\text{Ph})\text{OTf, r.t., 12 h}}_{28-89\%} R^1_{N-1} \\ \hline \\ 549 & 550 \end{array}$

 $\mathsf{R}^1 = \mathsf{Ts}, \, \mathsf{Tf}, \, \mathsf{CF}_3\mathsf{CO}, \, \mathsf{PhCO}, \, \mathsf{R}^2 = \mathsf{Bu}, \, \mathsf{PhCH}_2, \, \mathsf{CH}_2 = \mathsf{CH}(\mathsf{CH}_2)_2, \, \mathsf{etc}.$



Reactions of alkynyliodonium salts with nucleophiles proceed via an addition–elimination mechanism involving alkylidene carbenes as a key intermediates. Depending on the structure of the alkynyliodonium salt, specific reaction conditions, and the nucleophile employed, this process can lead to a substituted alkyne due to the carbene rearrangement or to a cyclic product via intramolecular 1,5-carbene insertion.¹⁶ Both of these reaction pathways have been widely utilized in organic synthesis.

Alkynyl(phenyl)iodonium salts have found synthetic application for the preparation of various substituted alkynes. Recent examples include the synthesis of acetylenic selenides and tellurides **544** (eq 225),^{453–455} alkynylphosphonates **546** (eq 226),⁴⁵⁶ alkynylbenzotriazoles **548** (eq 227),^{457,458} *N*-functionalized 1-alkynylamides **550** (eq 228),^{459–461} and organometallic triene **552** (eq 229).⁴⁶²

Alkynyl(phenyl)iodonium salts can be efficiently coupled with organocopper $(553)^{463}$ and organozirconium $(556)^{464-467}$ complexes (eqs 230 and 231). The chiral diaryldiacetylenes 555 (eq 230) are potent ferroelectric liquid crystals.⁴⁶³



 H^{*} =Pn, CH_3OCH_2, Pr, Bu, EtSe; R^{*} = Bu_3Sn, Ph_3Sn, Et_3Sn, EtSe R^{3} = Ph, CH_3OCH_2, C_5H_{11}

A variety of five-membered heterocycles can be prepared efficiently by inter- or intramolecular addition/cyclizations of appropriate nucleophiles with alkynyliodonium salts via alkylidene carbene intermediates. Feldman and Mareska recently utilized the intermolecular variant of this cyclization in the synthesis of highly substituted dihydropyrrole derivatives.^{468–471} In a specific example, the addition of pentadienyltosylamide derivatives 558 to phenyl-(propynyl)iodonium triflate initiates a sequence of transformations that furnishes the complex, highly functionalized cyclopentene-annelated dihydropyrrole products 559 in moderate yields with complete stereoselection (eq 232).^{468–470} Under similar reaction conditions, the isomeric isoprene-derived tosylamide 560 reacts with propynyliodonium triflate to give azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane 561 as the final product (eq 233).⁴⁷⁰

Lee and Lee recently reported a stereoselective synthesis of 1-acetyl-2-aminomethyl cyclopropanes **563** based on a similar reaction of anions of tosylallylamines **562** and phenyl(propynyl)iodonium



triflate followed by an acidic hydrolysis of the intermediately formed azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane products (eq 234).⁴⁷²



W = Ts, Ac, Bz, Boc

The intramolecular variant of the alkylidene carbene cyclization is achieved by the treatment of functionalized alkynyliodonium salts with the appropriate nucleophile. Recently, Feldman and coworkers utilized the intramolecular variant of this cyclization in the synthesis of cyclopentannelated tetrahydrofurans 565 and 566 (eq 235)447 and in the preparation of substituted dihydrofurans 567 (eq 236).448 Alkynyliodonium salts **564** and **533**, the key precursors in these reactions, are conveniently prepared from the appropriate alkynylstannanes (see eqs 218 and 219) and can be used without additional purification.



Kitamura and co-workers reported the preparation of 2-substituted benzofurans 569 (eq 237)473 and furopyridine derivatives 573 (eq 238)⁴⁷⁴ by the intramolecular aromatic C-H insertion of the alkylidenecarbenes generated by the reaction of alkynyliodonium salts 568 and 571 with the appropriate anions.



A similar reaction of trimethylsilylethynyl(phenyl)iodonium triflate with the potassium salts of some acidic phenols leading to 2-substituted benzofurans via the intramolecular alkylidenecarbenes C-H insertion was reported by Varvoglis, Rodios, and Nikas 475

Chen and Zhang reported the synthesis of 2-mercaptothiazoles 575 by the cyclocondensation of alkynyl(phenyl)iodonium tosylates with ammonium dithiocarbamate 574 (eq 239).476 A plausible mechanism of this reaction is analogous to the earlier reported⁴⁷⁷ synthesis of thiazoles from alkynyl(phenyl)iodonium salts and thioamides and involves the intramolecular cyclization of the intermediate alkylidenecarbene.





Alkynyliodonium salts represent highly activated, electron-deficient alkynes with a strongly polarized triple bond. Due to the dipolar structure, they can behave as good 1,3-dipolarophiles in various [3+2] cycloaddition reactions. In a recent example, the cycloaddition of various β -substituted ethynyliodonium triflates 576 with ethyl diazoacetate 577 (eq 240) or *N*-tert-butyl- α -phenyl nitrone **579** (eq 241) results in single regioisomeric pyrazoles 578 or dihydroisoxazoles 580, respectively, in moderate vields.477

Alkynyliodonium salts functionalized with electronwithdrawing substituents in the β -position readily undergo [4+2] Diels-Alder cycloadditions with a wide range of dienes.^{1,16}



The reaction of alkynyliodonium salts **581** with unsymmetrically substituted dienes **582** results in a mixture of two regioisomeric cyclohexadienes **583** and **584** (eq 242).⁴⁷⁸ In general, this cycloaddition (eq 242) shows low regioselectivity in the case of 2-substituted dienes and has a better degree of regioselectivity in the case of 1-substituted dienes. Moreover, the reaction of 1-methylbutadiene **586** with alkynyliodonium salt **585** selectively affords a single regioisomer **587**, whose structure was established by X-ray analysis (eq 243).⁴⁷⁸



 $\label{eq:R} \begin{array}{l} \mathsf{R} = \mathsf{CN}, \ \mathsf{PhC}(\mathsf{O}), \ 2\text{-furyIC}(\mathsf{O}), \ 2\text{-thienyIC}(\mathsf{O}), \ \mathsf{Me}_2\mathsf{NC}(\mathsf{O}); \\ \mathsf{R}^1, \ \mathsf{R}^2 = \mathsf{H}, \ \mathsf{Me}, \ \mathsf{Et}, \ t\text{-}\mathsf{Bu} \end{array}$



J. Iodonium Ylides

Several new, potentially important classes of iodonium ylides have been prepared and investigated in the last 5 years.^{479–487} Spyroudis and Varvoglis reported the synthesis of a new class of stable zwitterionic aryliodonium compounds **589** from 2-amino-1,4-naphthoquinone **588** and [hydroxy(tosyloxy)iodo]arenes (eq 244).^{479–481}



Ylides **589** show an interesting reactivity: upon heating, aryl migration from iodine to nitrogen is observed (eq 245), while the photochemical reaction with aromatic compounds and furan leads to substitution products **591** (eq 246). Nucleophilic attack of sodium alkoxide derivatives on these zwitterions resulted in opening of the quinone ring affording synthetically interesting multifunctional products.⁴⁸⁰



Prakash and co-workers reported the preparation of the stable zwitterionic aryliodonium compounds **593** by the reaction of 2,4-dihydroxyacetophenones **592** with (diacetoxyiodo)benzene (eq 247).⁴⁸² Heating of these compounds leads to aryl migration from iodine to oxygen with the formation of the appropriate *o*-iodophenoxy ethers.



Ochiai and co-workers reported a quantitative generation of monocarbonyl iodonium ylides **596** from (*Z*)–(2-acetoxyvinyl)iodonium salts **594** via an ester exchange reaction with EtOLi in THF at -78 °C (Scheme 22).^{483–485} ¹H NMR measurements indicate that ylide **596** is stable up to -30 °C.⁴⁸³

Ylide **596**, generated in situ from iodonium salts **594**, reacts with aldehydes in THF–DMSO at -30 °C to afford α,β -epoxy ketones **597** (eq 248) with the predominant formation of the trans isomers. A Hammett correlation with the σ constants of substituents afforded the reaction constant $\rho = 2.95$ (r = 1.00),

Scheme 22



which indicates that the monocarbonyl iodonium ylide is moderately nucleophilic in nature.⁴⁸³



Monocarbonyl iodonium ylides, generated in situ from iodonium salts **594**, undergo alkylidene transfer reactions to activated imines **598** yielding 2-acylaziridines **599** in good yields (eq 249). The stereochemical outcome of this aziridination is dependent on both the activating groups of the imines and the reaction solvents; for example, the aziridination of *N*-(2,4,6trimethylbenzenesulfonyl)imines in THF affords *cis*aziridines as a major product, while that of *N*-benzoylimines in THF–DMSO or THF gives the trans isomer stereoselectively.^{484,485}

$$\begin{array}{c} R \\ AcO \\ \hline I(Ph)X \\ \hline 1(Ph)X \\ \hline 598 \\ \hline 594 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ EtOLi, THF/DMSO, -30 \\ \hline \\ 39-85\% \\ \hline \\ R \\ = BF_4 \text{ or } Br \\ R = Me, C_8H_{17}, f:Bu \end{array}$$
(249)

 $R^1 = Ph$, $R^2 = SO_2Ph$; $R^1 = Ph$, $R^2 = COPh$; $R^1 = Ph$, $R^2 = SO_2Me$; etc.

The treatment of iodonium salts **594** with triethylamine in methanol in the presence of triphenylphosphine and aldehydes results in Wittig olefination (eq 250), which involves the intermediacy of monocarbonyl iodonium ylides **596** and their subsequent conversion to the respective phosphonium ylides upon the in situ reaction with Ph_3P .⁴⁸⁶



Hadjiarapoglou and Schank prepared the stable iodonium ylide **602** from the reaction of the β -keto-

sulfone **601** with [bis(trifluoroacetoxy)iodo]benzene (eq 251).⁴⁸⁷



Ylide **602** readily decomposes in a solution of dichloromethane/ethanol with the quantitative formation of trimer **603**. Similar to other stable iodonium ylides, compound **602** readily participates in various carbenoid reactions in the presence of copper(II) catalysts.⁴⁸⁷



Iodonium ylides can serve as convenient precursors to the respective carbene intermediates under thermal, photochemical, or catalytic conditions. DeLuca and co-workers reported a computational and experimental study on the carbene generation from iodonium ylides.⁴⁸⁸ According to computational results, the thermal decomposition of iodonium ylides leading to carbenes should be facile, requiring an enthalpy change of no more than of 15 kcal/mol. The experiment demonstrated that ylide PhI=C(CO₂Et)₂ readily decomposes in cyclohexane at 100 °C affording the C-H insertion product together with iodobenzene as the major products. The thermal reaction of this ylide with trans- and cis-3-heptenes results in a stereospecific cyclopropanation. Under photochemical conditions, this cyclopropanation is not stereoselective. These results indicate that the thermal decomposition of the iodonium ylides under mild conditions is an efficient source of a singlet carbene intermediate, uncontaminated with excited states of the precursor that would attend the photolysis.488

There has been substantial recent interest in the transition-metal-catalyzed reactions of iodonium ylides.^{489–501} Moriarty and co-workers found that copper(I)-catalyzed decomposition of phenyliodonium ylides **604** affords the corresponding substituted tetralones **605** in good preparative yields (eq 253).⁴⁸⁹



Under similar conditions, iodonium ylides **606** undergo regio- and stereoselective intramolecular cyclopropanation to form the key bicyclo[3.1.0] intermediates **607** (eq 254) for prostaglandin synthesis.⁴⁹⁰



Kume and co-workers reported an efficient and practical method for the synthesis of the antibiotic 1β -methylcarbapenem based on the iodonium ylide **608** cyclization to the bicyclic β -keto ester **609** in the presence of either a rhodium(II) catalyst or an acid (eq 255).⁴⁹¹



Likewise, compound **611**, a key intermediate in the synthesis of carbacephalosporin antibiotics, was prepared utilizing either a rhodium(II)- or an acid-catalyzed cyclization of iodonium ylide **610** (eq 256).⁴⁹²



The scope and mechanism of the metal-catalyzed carbenoid decomposition of iodonium ylides with regard to their application in asymmetric carbenoid reactions were investigated by Müller and co-workers.^{493–496} In a specific example, the copper(II)-catalyzed intramolecular C–H insertion of phenyl-iodonium ylide **612** has been investigated in the presence of several chiral ligands (eq 257).⁴⁹⁵ Enantioselectivities in this reaction vary in the range of 38-72% for different chiral ligands and are higher than those resulting from a similar reaction of the diazo compounds. These results are consistent with

a carbenoid mechanism for the copper(II)-catalyzed decomposition of phenyliodonium ylides.



Doyle and co-workers investigated enantiocontrol in the reactions of the iodonium ylides generated from the allyl iodide/ethyl diazoacetate system in the presence of chiral dirhodium(II) catalysts.⁴⁹⁷ Examination of the stereochemistry of this reaction shows that the metal-associated ylides are the primary product-forming intermediates in [2,3]-sigmatropic rearrangements. Asymmetric induction in ylidederived processes can be achieved using chiral catalyst methodologies.

The cyclic β -dicarbonyl iodonium ylides undergo [3+2] cycloaddition reactions with various substrates under catalytic or photochemical conditions, presumably via a stepwise mechanism.^{498–501} In a recent example, iodonium ylide **614**, derived from dimedone, undergoes dirhodium(II)-catalyzed thermal [3+2]-cycloaddition with acetylenes and nitriles **615** to form the corresponding furans and oxazoles **616**, respectively (eq 258). Under photochemical conditions, ylide **614** reacts with various alkenes to form dihydrofuran derivatives **618** (eq 259).⁵⁰¹



K. Iodonium Imides

1. Preparation and Structure

Iodonium imides, ArI=NSO₂R, have attracted a significant recent interest due to their application as

nitrene precursors in the transition-metal-catalyzed aziridination of olefins and various amidation and imidation reactions. The best known and widely used iodonium imide is *N*-tosyliminophenyliodinane, PhI=NTs, the structural features of which were discussed in our previous review.¹ Recently, Protasiewicz and co-workers prepared and crystallographically characterized a series of iodonium imides 621-**624** (eq 260).⁵⁰² A comparison of these compounds to the previously structurally characterized imides (PhINTs, o-TolyIINTs, MesINTs) demonstrates that apparently minor perturbations of the aromatic rings have substantial consequences on the supramolecular assemblies of these materials. The structures range from zigzag polymers (PhINTs, MesINTs), linear polymers (o-TolyIINTs), layered structures (621), twodimensional ladders (622, 623, o-TolylINTs), to even three-dimensional stepladders (624). These structural shapes appear to optimize secondary bonding contacts between the charged INSO₂ arrays.

Arl(OAc) ₂	+ H ₂ NSO ₂ Ar'	1. KOH, MeOH 2. H ₂ O	Arl=NSO ₂ Ar'	(260)
619	620	-		
	$\begin{array}{l} Ar = r \\ Ar = r \\ Ar = r \\ Ar = r \end{array}$	n-Tolyl, Ar' = p-NO ₂ C, n-Tolyl, Ar' = p-Tolyl: n-Tolyl, Ar' = Ph: p-Tolyl, Ar' = p-Tolyl:	₆ H ₄ : 621 622 623 624	

Andersson and co-workers described the preparation of several iodonium imides PhI=NSO₂Ar (Ar = Ph, 4-MeC₆H₄, 4-NO₂C₆H₄, 4-MeOC₆H₄, 4-CF₃C₆H₄, 2-NO₂C₆H₄, 4-FC₆H₄, 4-BrC₆H₄, 4-IC₆H₄) from (diacetoxyiodo)benzene and the appropriate amides under basic conditions (KOH, MeOH at 0 °C).⁵⁰³ All these imides were evaluated for their utility as nitrene precursors for the copper-catalyzed aziridination of different olefins. The best results were obtained with 4-NO₂C₆H₄NIPh and 4-MeOC₆H₄NIPh, both of which were found to be superior to PhINTs, which previously has been the reagent of choice for this type of reaction.^{503,504}

Several novel iodonium imides **626** bearing *N*-heterocyclic rings have been prepared from (di-acetoxyiodo)benzene and the respective amides **625** (eq 261).⁵⁰⁵ Imides **626** can be used as sources of the corresponding heterocycle-containing nitrenes in the copper-catalyzed aziridination and sulfimidization reactions.



Protasiewicz and co-workers reported the preparation and X-ray structure of the novel, highly soluble, nitrene precursor **627** (eq 262), in which the intramolecular secondary I···O bond replaces intermolecular interactions that are typical of iodonium imides.²⁸

Imide **627** is readily soluble in organic solvents (up to 0.14 M in chloroform, which is a 50-fold increase



over PhINTs) and can be analyzed by NMR in solution.²⁸ Single-crystal X-ray analysis of **627** showed a structure of loosely associated centrosymmetric dimers with a long-range intramolecular I···N and I···O distance of more than 3.0 Å, quite unlike the infinite polymeric chains adopted in the solid state for PhINTs. One of the sulfonyl oxygen atoms forms a short intramolecular I···O secondary bond to the iodine atom with a bond length of 2.667 Å. Because of the excellent solubility in common organic solvents, compound **627** has high activity in the coppercatalyzed aziridination and sulfimidization reactions.²⁸ Solubilization of various amides ArINTs in organic media can also be achieved by the addition of organic *N*-oxides, such as Me₃NO.⁵⁰⁶

Dodd and co-workers reported the preparation of the new iminoiodinane **629** (PhINSes) by the reaction of amide **628** with (diacetoxyiodo)benzene (eq 263).⁵⁰⁷ This reagent is useful for the copper-catalyzed aziridination of olefins leading to the synthetically versatile Ses-protected aziridines.

2. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Aziridination of Olefins

A significant current interest in the transitionmetal-catalyzed reactions of iodonium imides was initiated by the pioneering work of $Evans^{508-510}$ and Jacobsen^{511,512} on the asymmetric aziridination of olefins using copper catalysts (2–10 mol %) with chiral dinitrogen ligands and PhINTs as the nitrene



precursor. In the last 5-6 years the research activity in this area has surged. The copper-catalyzed aziridination of olefins has been utilized in numerous syntheses.⁵¹³⁻⁵²⁵ Dodd and co-workers applied the Evans aziridination procedure to 2-substituted acrylates and cinnamates **630** (eq 264)^{513,514} and to steroids **632** (eq 265).^{515,516}

The copper-catalyzed aziridination of the appropriate alkenes was recently employed in the preparation of various 2-acylaziridines^{517–519} and aziridinylphosphonates **635** (eq 266).⁵²⁰

$$(EtO)_{2}P^{U} \xrightarrow{O} Ar \xrightarrow{PhINTs, CuOTf, MeCN, r.t.} (EtO)_{2}P^{U} \xrightarrow{O} Ts (EtO)_{2}P^{U} \xrightarrow{Ar} Ar$$

$$634 \qquad 635$$

$$Ar = Ph, 4-ClC_{e}H_{4}, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl$$

The copper-catalyzed aziridination was also applied toward the functionalization of the optically active azoninones **636** (eq 267),⁵²¹ in studies toward the total synthesis of kalihinane diterpenoids (eq 268),⁵²² in the synthesis of α -methylserinal derivatives (eq 269),⁵²³ in the preparation of 2,4-disubstituted *N*-tosylpyrrolidines,⁵²⁴ and in the synthesis of nosylaziridines.⁵²⁵



There has been a significant interest in the transition-metal-catalyzed asymmetric aziridination reactions with PhINTs.^{526–538} A variety of new chiral ligands or counteranions or complexes of other than copper transition metals have been evaluated in these reactions. High enantioselectivity in the coppercatalyzed aziridination of styrene derivatives was observed in the presence of chiral biaryldiamines,⁵²⁶ chiral C_2 -symmetric bisferrocenyldiamines,⁵²⁷ chiral borate counteranion,⁵²⁸ a phosphoramidite derived from (-)-(aR)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-8,8'-diol,⁵²⁹ bis-(oxazolines) on zeolite Y,^{530,531} chiral tartrate-derived bis-oxazoline ligands,⁵³² and C_2 -symmetric bis(aziridine) ligands.⁵³³ Highly enantioselective catalytic aziridination of styrenes was realized by using (salen)manganese(III) complexes,⁵³⁴ manganese and iron tetramethylchiroporphyrins,⁵³⁵ and the chiral rhodium(II) complexes.^{536–538} An enhanced reactivity of PhINTs in the olefin aziridination reaction under achiral conditions was observed in the presence of the copper(II) complexes of pyridyl-appended diazacycloalkanes,^{539,540} poly(pyrazolyl)borate–copper complexes,⁵⁴¹ the copper(II) complexes of 1,4,7-triisopropyl-1,4,7-triazacyclononane,⁵⁴² a Cu(I) complex of ferrocenyldiimine,⁵⁴³ bis(tosyl)imidoruthenium(VI) porphyrin complexes,⁵⁴⁴ and methyltrioxorhenium.⁵⁴⁵

The mechanism of the copper-catalyzed aziridination was discussed in several recent papers.^{546–548} Specifically, the kinetic studies indicate that copper nitrene species are the key intermediates for this reaction.

3. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed C-H Amidation

The transition-metal-catalyzed amidation of saturated C–H bonds using iodonium imides has recently been utilized in several syntheses.^{66,67,549–551} Breslow and co-workers reported the regioselective amidation of steroidal derivatives catalyzed by metalloporphyrins.^{66,67} Specifically, the aromatic steroid equilenin acetate **35** undergoes regioselective and stereoselective amidation catalyzed by a manganese porphyrin using PhINTs as the nitrene donor (eq 270).⁶⁶



Mn(TFPP)Cl = chloro[5,10,15,20-tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)porphyrinato] manganese(III)

Overman and Tomasi applied the copper-catalyzed amidation of compound **643** (eq 271) in the key step of the enantioselective total synthesis of the natural tetracyclic spermidine alkaloid (–)-hispidospermidin. ⁵⁴⁹



Allylic silanes can be converted into allylic tosylamides by the reaction with PhINTs in the presence of copper salts.^{550,551} The copper(I)-catalyzed enantioselective amidation of the chiral (*E*)-crotylsilanes **645** (eq 272) was used in the asymmetric synthesis of (*E*)-olefin dipeptide isosteres.⁵⁵¹



The amidation of saturated C–H bonds can be effectively catalyzed by ruthenium or manganese complexes.^{552–555} Unfunctionalized hydrocarbons, such as adamantane, cyclohexene, ethylbenzene, cumene, indan, tetralin, diphenylmethane, and others, are selectively amidated with PhINTs in the presence of ruthenium or manganese porphirins or the ruthenium cyclic amine complexes to afford *N*-substituted sulfonamides in 80–93% yields with high selectivity.^{552,553} The enantioselective amidation of a C–H bond can be achieved in the presence of the chiral (salen)manganese(III) complexes (eq 273)⁵⁵⁴ or in the presence of chiral ruthenium(II) and manganese(III) porphyrins (eq 274).⁵⁵⁵





Du Boise and co-workers recently described a novel rhodium-catalyzed intramolecular amidation of saturated C–H bonds in sulfamate esters in the presence of (diacetoxyiodo)benzene and magnesium oxide.⁵⁵⁶ The mechanism of this synthetially useful reaction most likely involves the intermediate formation of iodonium imides from sulfamate esters, PhI(OAc)₂, and MgO.

4. Imidations at Non-Carbon Atoms

Iodonium imides can be used for the transfer of the imido group to other elements under either noncatalytic or catalytic conditions. *N*-Sulfonyltriphenylphosphinimides and arsinimides **654** are formed in the reaction of iodonium imides **653** with triphenylphosphine or triphenylarsine **652** (eq 275).⁵⁵⁷

$$\begin{array}{rl} \mbox{Ph}_{3}X \ + \ \mbox{Ph}=\mbox{NSO}_{2}R & \dfrac{\mbox{MeCN, reflux, 5-60 min}}{57\text{-}85\%} \ \ \mbox{Ph}_{3}X=\mbox{NSO}_{2}R & (275) \\ \mbox{652} & \mbox{653} & \mbox{654} \\ \mbox{X = P or As; R = Ph, 4-\mbox{MeC}_{6}H_{4}, 4-\mbox{ClC}_{6}H_{4}, 3-\mbox{NO}_{2}C_{6}H_{4} \end{array}$$

2,2-Diamino-2-ethylium-1-dithiocarboxylates **655** can be imidated at sulfur by PhINTs to afford the novel inner salts **656** (eq 276).⁵⁵⁸ The analogous selenium substrate **657** reacts with PhINTs affording imide **658** (eq 277), formation of which is explained by the deselenation of the initial product of the imidation at the selenium atom of **657**.⁵⁵⁹

The reaction of PhINTs with complexes of ruthenium(II),⁵⁴⁴ osmium(II),^{560,561} and cobalt(III)⁵⁶² results in the imidation at the metal center with the formation of the respective tosylimidometal complexes. X-ray structures were determined for several bis-(tosylimido)ruthenium(VI) and bis(tosylimido)osmium(VI) porphyrin complexes.

The imidation at sulfur and selenium atoms can be effectively catalyzed by complexes of transition metals. The reaction of 3,4-di-*tert*-butylthiophene **659** with PhINTs in the presence of copper(I) or copper(II) catalysts affords a mixture of imide **660** and diimide **661** as principal products (eq 278).^{563–565} Likewise, the imidation of thiophene 1-oxides **662** under similar conditions gives imides **663** in good yield (eq 279).⁵⁶⁶



The reaction of PhINTs with sulfoxides **664** in the presence of catalytic amounts of copper(I) triflate affords the corresponding *N*-tosylsulfoximides **665** in

high yield (eq 280).⁵⁶⁷ The use of enantiomerically pure sulfoxides **664** allows stereoselective access to *N*-tosylsulfoximides **665** with complete retention of configuration at sulfur. A similar imidation procedure was used for the preparation of the chiral ferrocenylsulfoximides.^{568,569}

$$R^{1} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{S}} R^{2} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{PhINTs, CuOTf, toluene, 0 °C to r.t.}} R^{1} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{O}} R^{1} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{NTs}} R^{2}$$
(280)
664 665

R¹ = Ph, 4-MeC₆H₄; R² = Me, Et, *i*-Pr, vinyl, allyl, PhCH₂

Enantioselective imidation of alkyl aryl sulfides **666** can be achieved by using the chiral manganese-(salen) complex **667** as a catalyst (eq 281).^{570,571}



Likewise, a direct catalytic sulfimidation of sulfides or 1,3-dithianes with PhINTs using a catalytic amount of copper(I) triflate and a chiral 4,4'-disubstituted bis-(oxazoline) as ligand affords the respective chiral monosulfimides in good yield and with moderate enantioselectivity of up to 40-71% ee.^{572,573} Under similar conditions, various prochiral selenides react with PhINTs in the presence of CuOTf and the chiral 4,4'-disubstituted 2,2'-bis(oxazoline) ligands to give the corresponding chiral selenimides with up to 64% yield and 36% ee.^{574,575}

III. Iodine(V) Compounds

The chemistry of iodine(V) compounds, or λ^{5-} iodanes according to the IUPAC nomenclature, is substantially less developed in comparison with the chemistry of trivalent iodine. Only several examples of noncyclic λ^{5-} iodanes with one or more carbon ligands on the iodine atom are known.^{1,23} In contrast, there has been very significant recent interest in the cyclic λ^{5-} iodanes, mainly iodoxybenzoic acid (IBX) and Dess-Martin periodinane (DMP), which have found broad practical application as mild and selective reagents for the oxidation of alcohols. This section of the present review will summarize recent research on λ^{5-} iodanes with emphasis on their application in organic synthesis.

A. Organic lodyl Compounds

Only several representatives of organic iodyl or iodoxy compounds, RIO₂, have been reported in the literature. With a few exceptions, only aryl-substituted iodoxy derivatives, ArIO₂, can form stable compounds. Clark and co-workers reported the matrix isolation and FTIR spectra of the unstable iodyl derivatives, RIO₂, generated by the co-deposition and photolysis of ozone with iodoethane, 2-iodopropane, pentafluoroiodoethane, 1,1,1-trifluoroiodoethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroiodoethane, 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroiodoethane, or iodine cyanide in an argon matrix at 14–16 K.^{576–578}

The preparation of several new, stable iodylarenes was recently reported.^{29,579} Protasiewicz and coworkers reported the preparation of iodylarene **669** by the disproportionation of iodosylarene **3** (eq 282).²⁹ The X-ray structure of product **669** shows a pseudooctahedral geometry with the I–O bond lengths in the iodyl group of 1.796 and 1.822 Å and an intramolecular distance of 2.693 Å between one of the sulfone oxygen atoms and the hypervalent iodine center.²⁹



Skulski and co-workers developed a new method for the preparation of various iodylarenes **671** from the corresponding iodoarenes **670** using sodium periodate as the oxidant (eq 283).⁵⁷⁹ To obtain 2- and 4-iodylbenzoic acids, the respective sodium salts of 2- and 4-iodobenzoic acids should be used as the starting substrates to improve the yield and the purity of the products.

$$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{Arl} & \begin{tabular}{c} \mbox{NalO}_4, \mbox{H}_2 O, \mbox{reflux}, \mbox{8-16 h} \\ \hline \mbox{58-91\%} & \mbox{ArlO}_2 & (283) \\ \end{tabular} \\ \$$

Iodylarenes have found some practical application as oxidizing reagents. In recent results, iodoxybenzene was applied to the oxidation of various phosphorus, phosphorothiono, and phosphoroseleno compounds into the corresponding phosphonium oxides.⁵⁸⁰ This oxidation proceeds with complete retention of configuration at the phosphorus atom.

Kita and co-workers developed a new catalytic asymmetric oxidation using iodoxybenzene in a cationic reversed micellar system in the presence of chiral tartaric acid derivatives. Under these conditions, sulfides **672** are oxidized to sulfoxides **673** in



high chemical yield with moderate to good enantioselectivity (eq 284).⁵⁸¹

B. Benziodoxole Oxides

The most important representative of benziodoxole oxides is 2-iodoxybenzoic acid (IBX, **675**), or 1-hydroxy-1-oxo-1H-1 λ^5 -benzo[d][1,2]iodoxol-3-one according to the IUPAC nomenclature. The synthetic applications of IBX were recently summarized in an excellent overview by Wirth.⁵⁸² Most commonly IBX is prepared by the oxidation of 2-iodobenzoic acid with potassium bromate in an aqueous solution of sulfuric acid.⁵⁸³ A new, convenient procedure for the preparation of IBX (**675**) by the oxidation of 2-iodobenzoic acid with oxone (eq 285) was recently reported by Santagostino and co-workers.⁵⁸⁴





 R^1 = H, Me; R^2 = *i*-Bu, *t*-Bu, Pr, Ph, (CH₂)₂CH₂OTBDMS

IBX samples, prepared by the oxidation of 2-iodobenzoic acid with potassium bromate, usually contain a mixture of the powder and the macrocrystalline forms. A detailed X-ray diffraction study of both forms of IBX was recently published by Stevenson and co-workers.⁵⁸⁵ It was also noticed that the powder form of IBX is more reactive in the reaction with acetic anhydride than the macrocrystalline form and thus is more useful as the Dess–Martin periodinane precursor. Treatment of the macrocrystalline IBX with aqueous sodium hydroxide and then with HCl can be used to convert it to the more reactive powder form.⁵⁸⁵

IBX and its analogues have attracted increasing interest as mild and selective oxidizing reagents.^{586–607} Solutions of IBX in DMSO are useful for the clean

Scheme 23

oxidation of alcohols to carbonyl compounds even in the presence of other functional groups. Several representative, recent examples of such oxidations are shown in eqs 286–291 and Scheme 23. Specifically, the allylic alcohols **676** are selectively oxidized by IBX to ketones **677** in high yield (eq 286).⁵⁸⁶

The oxidation of alcohols **678** under the same conditions selectively affords 5-monosubstituted 3-acyl-4-*O*-methyl tetronates **679** (eq 287), which are structurally similar to the tetrodecamycin antibiotics.⁵⁸⁷

The IBX oxidation of diol **680** was applied in the synthesis of the functionalized hexahydroanthracene dione **682** (Scheme 23), a model for the D ring of taxoids.⁵⁸⁸

Likewise, the oxidation of diol **683** affords hemiacetal **684** (eq 288), a key precursor to the antifungal agent GM222712.⁵⁸⁹



The IBX oxidation of carbohydrate **685** was used in the synthetic studies of moenomycin A disaccharide analogues (eq 289).⁵⁹⁰



The chiral rhenium complexes of allylic and propargylic alcohols **687** are selectively oxidized by IBX to the respective carbonyl derivatives **688** in good yields under mild conditions (eq 290).⁵⁹¹

Benzylic, allylic, and propargylic alcohols, as well as diols, can be oxidized with IBX in the presence of the stabilized Wittig ylide **690** to generate α , β -unsaturated esters **691** in one pot (eq 291).⁵⁹² This





is a useful procedure when the intermediate aldehydes are unstable and difficult to isolate.

The oxidation of alcohols with IBX was also used in the development of a new silyl ether linker for solid-phase organic synthesis⁵⁹³ and in the kinetic study of organic reactions on polystyrene-grafted microtubes.⁵⁹⁴

IBX is especially useful for the oxidation of glycols. In contrast to the Dess–Martin periodinane, which generally cleaves the glycol C–C bond, IBX oxidizes them to α -ketols^{595,596} or α -diketones.^{597,598} The mechanism of the alcohol and 1,2-diol oxidation by IBX and DMP has been examined by ¹H NMR spectros-copy.⁵⁹⁸

The practical value of IBX as a reagent was recently extended to a variety of other synthetically useful oxidative transformations.⁵⁹⁹⁻⁶⁰⁷ In a series of papers, Nicolaou and co-workers demonstrated the utility of IBX for the one-step synthesis of α,β unsaturated carbonyl systems from saturated alcohols and carbonyl compounds, 599,600 for the selective oxidation of the benzylic carbon,⁶⁰¹ for the oxidative cyclization of anilides and related compounds,602,603 and for the synthesis of amino sugars and libraries thereof.⁶⁰⁴ Specifically, alcohols, ketones, and aldehydes are oxidized to the corresponding α,β -unsaturated species in one pot using IBX under mild conditions.⁵⁹⁹ For example, cycloalkanols **692** react with 2 equiv of IBX in a 2:1 mixture of either fluorobenzene or toluene and DMSO at gentle heat-



ing to afford the corresponding α , β -unsaturated ketones **693** in good yields (eq 292).

IBX is an efficient and a selective reagent for the oxidation of benzylic and other similarly activated positions (eq 293).⁶⁰¹ This reaction is quite general and is not affected by the presence of water, *ortho*-substituents, or halogen substituents. Overoxidation to the corresponding carboxylic acids is not observed even in the presence of electron-rich substituents.

Ar R
$$(293)$$

694 695
Ar = Ph, 4-t-BuC₆H₄, 2-MeC₆H₄, 3-IC₆H₄, 4-BrC₆H₄, 4-BrC₆H₄, 3,4-(MeO)₂C₆H₃, 2-PhC₆H₄, 4-(4-pyridyl)C₆H₄, etc.
R = H, C₃H₇, etc.

A variety of new heterocycles **697** can be synthesized by the treatment of unsaturated aryl amides, carbamates, thiocarbamates, and ureas with IBX (eq 294).⁶⁰² The mechanism of this reaction has been investigated in detail.^{603a} On the basis of solvent effects and D-labeling studies, it was proposed that the IBX-mediated cyclization of anilides in THF involves an initial single-electron transfer to a THF– IBX complex followed by deprotonation, radical cyclization, and concluding termination by hydrogen abstraction from THF.



A similar IBX-mediated cyclization was applied in the synthetic protocol for the stereoselective preparation of amino sugars. 603b

IBX can be used as an efficient and selective reagent for the oxidative cleavage of oximes and tosylhydrazones to yield the corresponding carbonyl compounds under mild conditions in high yields.⁶⁰⁴ IBX can oxidize thiols selectively to the corresponding disulfides.⁶⁰⁵ As it was shown recently in the hydrolysis of phosphonofluoridates and nontoxic stimulants, IBX can be used as a catalyst with oxone being a stoichiometric oxidant.⁶⁰⁶ Phenols can be regioselectively oxidized by IBX to *o*-quinones in excellent yields under mild conditions.⁶⁰⁷

Several analogues of IBX have been reported in the literature.^{608–613} Thottumkara and Vinod reported the preparation of the water-soluble analogue of IBX, *m*-iodoxyphthalic acid (mIBX), which is useful for the oxidation of alcohols to the corresponding carbonyl compounds in aqueous solutions.⁶⁰⁸ Grieco and co-workers applied bis(trifluoromethyl)benziodoxole ox-ide **699** in the total syntheses of des-D-chaparrinone and bruceoside C.⁶⁰⁹ Specifically, the oxidation of the

alcohol **698** with reagent **699** under mild conditions quantitatively afforded ketone **700** (eq 295), an important intermediate product in the synthesis of des-D-chaparrinone.^{609a}



Moody and Lack used reagent **699** under similar conditions in the synthesis of benzofuranone derivative **702** (eq 296), a potential intermediate for the synthesis of the marine natural product diazonamide A.⁶¹⁰



Parlow and co-workers performed the oxidation of various primary and secondary alcohols with reagent **699** and developed a simple and efficient methodology for sequestering byproducts and excess starting reagent from the solution phase using a novel thiosulfate resin.⁶¹¹

The new cyclic derivatives of pentavalent iodine, benziodazole oxides **704**, were prepared by the oxidation of the readily available 2-iodobenzamides **703** with potassium bromate (eq 297).⁶¹²



Benziodazole oxides **704** can find practical application as selective, chiral oxidizing reagents in organic synthesis. Preliminary results indicate that reagents **704** can selectively oxidize primary alcohols to aldehydes in chloroform at 50 °C. Under similar conditions, reagents **704** oxidize organic sulfides to sulfoxides in almost quantitative yield. The oxidation of nonsymmetric sulfides affords chiral sulfoxides with moderate enantioselectivity (11-16% ee).⁶¹²

Very recently, two different groups reported the synthesis and oxidative reactions of the polymersupported analogues of IBX.^{613,614} Giannis and Mülbaier prepared the aminopropylsilica gel-based reagent **706** by the oxone oxidation of the polymeric precursor **705** (eq 298).⁶¹³



Various primary and secondary alcohols can be oxidized by reagent **706** to the respective carbonyl compounds in excellent yields at room temperature in THF under heterogeneous conditions. The products of oxidation can be easily purified by filtration, and the reagent can be regenerated by oxidation with oxone without any loss of activity.⁶¹³

Rademann and co-workers prepared the polystyrene-based polymeric analogue of IBX **708** by the oxidation of resin **707** by an equimolar mixture of tetrabutylammonium oxone and methanesulfonic acid (eq 299).⁶¹⁴ Polymer **708** was characterized by IR spectroscopy, elemental analysis, and MAS NMR spectroscopy.



Reagent **708** oxidizes various primary, secondary, benzylic, allylic, terpene alcohols, and the carbamateprotected amino alcohols to afford the respective aldehydes or ketones in excellent yields and purities. Resin **708** can be recycled by repeated oxidation after extensive washings.⁶¹⁴

C. Dess–Martin Periodinane

In recent years, Dess-Martin periodinane [DMP; 1,1,1-tris(acetyloxy)-1,1-dihydro-1,2-benziodoxol-3-(1*H*)-one, **709**] has emerged as the reagent of choice for the oxidation of primary and secondary alcohols to aldehydes and ketones, respectively. The mild reaction conditions (room temperature and neutral pH), high chemoselectivity, and convenience of use have made this reagent especially suitable for the oxidation of substrates containing sensitive functional groups. Moreover, DMP is currently commercially available from Sigma-Aldrich⁶¹⁵ and other chemical companies. The synthetic applications of DMP were recently highlighted in two overviews.^{616,617}



Due to the unique oxidizing properties and convenience of use, DMP is widely used in the synthesis of biologically important natural products. Recently, DMP was used in the key oxidation steps in the total syntheses of cyclotheonamide $B^{618}_{,(\pm)}$ -deoxypreussomerin A,619 racemic brevioxime,620 erythromycin B,⁶²¹ (+)-discodermolide,⁶²² (+)-cephalostatin 7,⁶²³ (+)-cephalostatin 12,⁶²³ (+)-ritterazine K,⁶²³ 3-Ogalloyl-(2R, 3R)-epicatechin- 4β , 8-[3-O-galloyl-(2R, 3R)epicatechin],⁶²⁴ fredericamycin A,⁶²⁵ indolizidine alkaloids (-)-205A, (-)-207Å, and (-)-235B,626 1,19aza-1,19-desoxy-avermectin B_{1a},⁶²⁷ angucytcline antibiotics, ⁶²⁸ tricyclic β -lactam antibiotics, ⁶²⁹ and the platelet aggregation-inhibiting γ -lactam PI-091.⁶³⁰ It was emphasized in many cases that DMP was the only reagent applicable in these oxidations, while other common oxidation methods, including Swern oxidation, Jones oxidation, and other chromiumbased procedures, failed. 628,629

In the numerous synthetic studies it has been demonstrated that DMP can be used for the selective oxidation of alcohols containing sensitive functional groups, such as unsaturated alcohols, ^{198,631–638} carbohydrates, polyhydroxy derivatives and polyethers, ^{639–645} silyl ethers, ^{646,647} amines and amides, ^{648–655} various nucleoside derivatives, ^{656–660} selenides, ^{661,662} tellurides, ⁶⁶³ phosphine oxides, ^{664,665} homoallylic and homopropargylic alcohols, ⁶⁶⁶ and fluoro alcohols. ^{667–671} Several representative examples of these oxidations are shown in eqs 300–303 and Scheme 24. Specifically, the functionalized allylic alcohols **710**, the Baylis–Hillman adducts of aryl aldehydes and alkyl acrylates, are efficiently oxidized with DMP to the corresponding α -methylene- β -keto esters **711** (eq 300). ⁶³⁶ The attempted Swern oxidation of the same adducts (**710**) resulted in S_N2'-type substitution of the allylic hydroxyl group by chloride.

Cyclic enecarbamates **713** were prepared in excellent yields by the oxidation of ω -hydroxycarbamates **712** with DMP followed by cyclocondensation—



dehydration of the intermediate aminoaldehydes (eq 301).⁶⁵⁵



Depending on the length of the carbon tether, α, ω diols **714** either afford cyclic acetoxy acetals **715** or dialdehydes **716** upon treatment with DMP (Scheme 24).⁶⁴² In contrast, the treatment of 1,2-diols with DMP leads to the oxidative cleavage of the glycol bond.^{598,642,672}

Scheme 24



Polyfluorinated alcohols **717** can be selectively oxidized by DMP to the respective aldehydes **718** (eq 302) without the formation of dehydrofluorinated byproducts.^{670,671}

$$\begin{array}{c} \mathsf{R}_{f}(\mathsf{CH}_{2})_{n}\mathsf{CH}_{2}\mathsf{OH} & \xrightarrow{\mathsf{DMP}, \; \mathsf{CH}_{2}\mathsf{CI}_{2}, \; r.t., \; 2 \; h} \\ \mathbf{717} & \mathsf{R}_{f}(\mathsf{CH}_{2})_{n}\mathsf{CHO} & (302) \\ \mathbf{717} & \mathbf{718} \\ \mathbf{n} = 2\text{-}4; \; \mathsf{R}_{f} = \mathsf{C}_{8}\mathsf{F}_{17} \end{array}$$

DMP is especially useful for the oxidation of the optically active, epimerization-sensitive substrates without loss of enantiomeric excess.^{648,668,669,673} In a typical example, DMP was found to be a superior oxidant for the efficient, epimerization-free synthesis of optically active *N*-protected α -amino aldehydes **720** from the corresponding *N*-protected β -amino alcohols **719** (eq 303).⁶⁴⁸ In contrast, the Swern oxidation of amino alcohols **719** afforded products **720** of only 50–68% ee.

HO
$$\swarrow$$
 NHFmoc $\xrightarrow{\text{DMP, CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-H}_2\text{O, r.t.}}_{95\%}$ O \swarrow NHFmoc (303)
719, 99% ee 720, 99% ee R = Me, Ph Fmoc = fluorenvimethoxycarbonyl

Primary alcohols can be oxidized with DMP in the presence of stabilized Wittig ylides to afford the respective α , β -unsaturated esters in one pot.^{662,674,675} This is a useful procedure when the intermediate aldehydes are unstable and difficult to isolate. In a representative example, a highly unstable dialdehyde, 2-butynedial, was generated by the oxidation of propargylic diol 721 with DMP and trapped by Wittig ylide in situ to provide the adduct 722 as a 4:1 mixture of *trans–trans* and *trans–cis* isomers (eq 304).674



The practical value of DMP as a reagent was recently extended to a variety of other synthetically useful oxidative transformation.676-686 DMP can be used as an efficient and selective reagent for the oxidative cleavage of oximes⁶⁷⁶⁻⁶⁷⁹ and tosylhydrazones⁶⁷⁹ to yield the corresponding carbonyl compounds under mild conditions in high yields. In a specific example, DMP oxidatively deoximates aldoximes as well as ketoximes 723 in very high yields, smoothly in short time, and under mild conditions (eq 305).677 Deoximation occurs selectively in the presence of primary, secondary, and benzylic alcohols, O-methyl oximes, and acid-sensitive groups.

$$\begin{array}{c} R^{1} \longrightarrow N-OH \\ R^{2} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\text{DMP. wet } CH_{2}Cl_{2}, 5 \ ^{\circ}C \text{ to r.t., 15-30 min}}_{80.95\%} \quad R^{1} \longrightarrow O (305) \\ \hline R^{2} \longrightarrow O (305) \end{array}$$

 $R^{1} = Ph, 4-ClC_{6}H_{4}, 4-FC_{6}H_{4}, 4-MeOC_{6}H_{4}, 4-NO_{2}C_{6}H_{4}, 2-furyl,$ PhCH=CH, 4-Me₂NC₆H₄, C₅H₁₁, C₇H₁₅, C₉H₁₉, PhC(O), Ph₂CHCH₂ R² = H, PhHC=CH, CO₂Me, Me, (CH₂)₂CO₂H, NH₂

The oxidation of *N*-acyl hydroxylamines **725** with DMP generates the highly reactive acyl nitroso compounds **726**, which can be trapped by conjugated dienes to produce the corresponding cycloadducts 727 (Scheme 25).680

2-Hydroxyporphyrins and 2-aminoporphyrins 728, as well as 2,3-aminoporphyrins, are oxidized by DMP to porphyrin- α -diones **729** (eq 306).^{681–683} This

Scheme 25



R = Ph, Me, OtBu, OBn, NH₂; n = 1,2

reaction has been applied to the preparation of mesofunctionalized porphyrin- α -diones, which are the basic building blocks for bis-porphyrin arrays.682



In a series of recent papers, Nicolaou and coworkers demonstrated the utility of DMP for the selective oxidation of 4-substituted anilides 730 to p-quinones 731 (eq 307) and 2-substituted anilides **732** to *o*-azaquinones **733** (eq 308).^{684,685} The first process (eq 307) was applied to the short and efficient total synthesis of epoxyquinomycin B,684 while the second type of oxidation (eq 308) allowed rapid access to complex analogues of pseudopterosin and elisabethin natural products.685



Anilides with pendant double bonds 734 undergo stereoselective oxidative cyclization in the presence of DMP to give complex and diverse natural productlike polycycles 735 (eq 309).686,687 A specific example of the oxidation of carbamates 736 leading to the benzomorpholine derivatives **737** is shown in eq 310.

This oxidative cyclization (eq 309) is proposed to occur by the initial ortho-directed oxidation of the anilide **734** to give an *ortho*-hydroxylated benzene ring, which is further oxidized to the quinone imine; the intramolecular Diels-Alder cyclization of the quinone imine with the pendant alkene gives the final product 735.686

The unique oxidizing properties of DMP can be best illustrated by its wide application in the total synthesis of the CP-molecules recently published by Nicolaou and co-workers.688-690



IV. Conclusions

The preceding survey of the recent developments in the chemistry of polyvalent iodine compounds reflects an active current interest in this highly versatile class of valuable reagents. Just in the last 5 years a wide variety of new reagents have been introduced, and polyvalent iodine chemistry is employed increasingly in organic synthesis. This surging interest in iodine compounds is mainly due to the very useful oxidizing properties of polyvalent organic iodine reagents, combined with their benign environmental character and commercial availability. There has been a major surge of activity in several areas of organic polyvalent iodine chemistry. These areas include the synthetic applications of the Dess-Martin periodinane and similar oxidizing reagents based on iodine(V), catalytic oxygenations with iodosylbenzene and catalytic imidations with iodonium imides, azidations with azidoiodanes, the chemistry of benziodoxoles and benziodazoles, and synthetic and mechanistic studies of alkynyl and alkenyl iodonium salts. It can be anticipated that these areas of research will continue to attract significant research activity in the future. The use of the polymersupported polyvalent iodine reagents and the transition-metal-catalyzed coupling reactions of iodonium salts may add a new dimension to the field of polyvalent iodine chemistry.

We hope and anticipate that this review will provide added stimulus for the further development of the chemistry of polyvalent iodine compounds.

V. Acknowledgment

Our own work described here was supported by the National Institute of Health [GM-57052] at Utah and

by the National Science Foundation [NSF/CHE-0101021] at Minnesota.

VI. References

- (1) Stang, P. J.; Zhdankin, V. V. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 1123.
- Varvoglis, A. Hypervalent Iodine in Organic Synthesis; Academic Press: London, 1997.
- (3)(a) Varvoglis, A. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 1179. (b) Varvoglis, A.; Spyroudis, S. Synlett 1998, 221.
- (4)
- Kirschning, A. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *11*, 2267. Kitamura, T.; Fujiwara, Y. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **1997**, *29*, 409. Wirth, T.; Hirt, U. H. *Synthesis* **1999**, 1271. (5)
- (6)
- Moriarty, R. M.; Prakash, O. Org. React. 1999, 54, 273. (7)
- (8)
- Skulski, L. Molecules 2000, 5, 1331.
 Zhdankin, V. V.; Stang, P. J. In Chemistry of Hypervalent Compounds, Akiba, K., Ed.; VCH Publishers: New York, 1999; Chapter 11, pp 327–358. (9)
- Moriarty, R. M.; Prakash, O. Adv. Heterocycl. Chem. 1998, 69, (10)
- (11) Kita, Y.; Takada, T.; Tohma, H. Pure Appl. Chem. **1996**, 68, 627. (12) Muraki, T.; Togo, H.; Yokoyama, M. Rev. Heteroatom. Chem. 1997, 17, 213.
- (13) Koser G. F. Aldrichimica Acta 2001, 34, 89.
- (14) Ochiai, M. In Chemistry of Hypervalent Compounds; Akiba, K., Ed.; VCH Publishers: New York, 1999; Chapter 13, pp 359-387
- (a) Okuyama T. Rev. Heteroatom Chem. 1999, 21, 257. (b) (15) Okuyama, T. Acc. Chem. Res. **2002**, 35, 12. Zhdankin, V. V.; Stang, P. J. Tetrahedron **1998**, 54, 10927.
- (16)
- (17) Pirkuliev, N. S.; Brel, V. K.; Zefirov, N. S. Russ. Chem. Rev. 2000, 69. 105.
- Grushin, V. V. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2000, 29, 315. (18)
- (19) Umemoto, T. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 1757
- (20) Zhdankin, V. V. Rev. Heteroat. Chem. 1997, 17, 133.
- (21) Pohnert, G. J. Prakt. Chem. 2000, 342, 731. (22)
- Kirschnig, A. J. Prakt. Chem. 1998, 340, 184. Varvoglis, A. The Organic Chemistry of Polycoordinated Iodine; (23)
- VCH Publishers: New York, 1992. (24)
- *Chemistry of Hypervalent Compounds*; Akiba, K., Ed.; VCH Publishers: New York, 1999; Chapters 1 and 2, pp 1–47. (25)
- Carmalt, C. J.; Crossley, J. G.; Knight, J. G.; Lightfoot, P.; Martin, A.; Muldowney, M. P.; Norman, N. C.; Orpen, A. G. *J.* Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 2367
- (26) Carey, J. V.; Chaloner, P. A.; Seddon, K. R.; Taylor, M. J. Chem.
- Res., Synop. **1996**, 156. Richter, H. W.; Cherry, B. R.; Zook, T. D.; Koser, G. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1997**, 119, 9614. (27)
- (28) Macikenas, D.; Skrzypczak-Jankun, E.; Protasiewicz, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 7164.
- (29) Macikenas, D.; Skrzypczak-Jankun, E.; Protasiewicz, J. D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 2007
- Moriarty, R. M.; Rani, N.; Condeiu, C.; Duncan, M. P.; Prakash, (30)O. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 3273.
- Moriarty, R. M.; Prakash, O.; Duncan, M. P.; Vaid, R. K.; Rani, (31)N. J. Chem. Res., Synop. **1996**, 9, 432.
- (32) Tohma, H.; Takizawa, S.; Watanabe, H.; Kita, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4547.
- (33) Tohma, H.; Takizawa, S.; Maegawa, T.; Kita, Y. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 1306.
- Kannan, P.; Sevvel, R.; Rajagopal, S.; Pitchumani, K.; Srini-vasan, C. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 7635. (34)
- Sohmiya, H.; Kimura, T.; Fujita, M.; Ando, T. Tetrahedron 1998, (35)54, 13737
- (36) Courtneidge, J. L.; Lusztyk, J.; Pagé, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 1003.
- Francisco, C. G.; Herrera, A. J.; Suarez, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 7869. (37)
- Francisco, C. G.; Freire, R.; Gonzalez, C. C.; Leon, E. I.; Riesco-(38)Fagundo, C.; Suarez, E. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 1861. Francisco, C. G.; Herrera, A. J.; Suarez, E. Tetrahedron: Asym-
- (39)metry 2000, 11, 3879.
- (40) McMurry, T. J.; Groves, J. T. In Cytochrome P-450: Structure, Mechanism and Biochemistry; Ortiz de Montellano, P. R., Ed.; Plenum Press: New York, 1986; pp 1–28. Johnson, R. A.; Sharpless, K. B. In *Catalytic Asymmetric*
- (41)Synthesis, 2nd ed.; Ojima, I., Ed.; Wiley-VCH: New York, 2000; Chapter 6A.
- (42) Jacobsen, E. N.; Wu, M. H. In *Comprehensive Asymmetric Catalysis*, Jacobsen, E. N., Pfaltz, A., Yamamoto, H., Eds.; Springer, New York, 1999; Chapter 18.2, pp 649–677.
- (43) Katsuki, T. In Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis, 2nd ed.; Ojima, I., Ed; Wiley-VCH: New York, 2000; Chapter 6B.
- Ryan, K. M.; Bousquet, C.; Gilheany, D. G. Tetrahedron Lett. (44)**1999**, *40*, 3613.
- (45) Daly, A. M.; Dalton, C. T.; Renehan, M. F.; Gilheany, D. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 3617.

- (46) Daly, A. M.; Renehan, M. F.; Gilheany, D. G. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 663
- (47) Nishikori, H.; Ohta, C.; Katsuki, T. *Synlett* **2000**, 1557.
 (48) Nishida, T.; Miyafuji, A.; Ito, Y. N.; Katsuki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.*
- **2000**. 41. 7053
- (49) Adam, W.; Mock-Knoblauch, C.; Saha-Moeller, C. R.; Herderich, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 9685.
 (50) Piaggio, P.; McMorn, P.; Murphy, D.; Bethell, D.; Page, P. C. B.; Hancock, F. E.; Sly, C.; Kerton, O. J.; Hutchings, G. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 2 2000, 2008.
 (51) Adam, W.; Roschmann, K. J.; Saha-Moller, C. R. Eur. J. Org. Contemport of the section of the section.
- Chem. 2000, 3519.
- (52) Kureshy, R. I.; Khan, N. H.; Abdi, S. H. R.; Patel, S. T.; Iyer, P. *J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem.* **1999**, *150*, 175. (53) Kureshy, R. I.; Khan, N. H.; Abdi, S. H. R.; Iyer, P.; Bhatt, A.
- K. J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 1997, 120, 101.
 Cheng, M.-C.; Chan, M. C.-W.; Peng, S.-M.; Cheung, K.-K.; Che,
- C.-M. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1997, 3479. Lai, T.-S.; Kwong, H.-L.; Zhang, R.; Che, C.-M. J. Chem. Soc., (55)
- Dalton Trans. **1998**, 3559. (56)Reginato, G.; Di Bari, L.; Salvadori, P.; Guilard, R. Eur. J. Org.
- Chem. 2000, 1165. Porhiel, E.; Bondon, A.; Leroy, J. Eur. J. Inorg. Chem. 2000, (57)
- 1097.
- (58) Baciocchi, E.; Boschi, T.; Cassioli, L.; Galli, C.; Jaquinod, L.; Lapi, A.; Paolesse, R.; Smith, K. M.; Tagliatesta, P. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 3281
- (59) Sacco, H. C.; Iamamoto, Y.; Lindsay Smith, J. R. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 2001, 181.
- Gross, Z.; Simkhovich, L.; Galili, N. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. (60)Commun. 1999, 599.
- Nishiyama, H.; Shimada, T.; Itoh, H.; Sugiyama, H.; Motoyama, (61) Y. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. **1997**, 1863.
- (62) Mukerjee, S.; Stassinopoulos, A.; Caradonna, J. P. J. Am. Chem.
- Soc. 1997, 119, 8097.
 Guo, C.-C.; Song, J.-X.; Chen, X.-B.; Jiang, G.-F. J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 2000, 157, 31.
- (64) das Dores Assis, M.; Smith, J. R. L. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1998, 2221.
- (65) Breslow, R.; Gabriele, B.; Yang, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2887.
- (66) Yang, J.; Weinberg, R.; Breslow, R. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 2000, 531.
- Yang, J.; Breslow, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 8063. (67)(68)
- Adam, W.; Gelalcha, F. G.; Saha-Moeller, C. R.; Stegmann, V. R. J. Org. Chem. **2000**, 65, 1915. Adam, W.; Hajra, S.; Herderich, M.; Saha-Moeller, C. R. Org. Lett. **2000**, 2, 2773. (69)
- Cicchi, S.; Cardona, F.; Brandi, A.; Corsi, M.; Goti, A. Tetra-(70)
- (10) CICUL, S.; CAROODA, F.; BYANGI, A.; COTSI, M.; GOTI, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 1989.
 (71) Adam, W.; Fell, R. T.; Mock-Knoblauch, C.; Saha-Moeller, C. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 6531.
 (72) Adam, W.; Fell, R. T.; Stegmann, V. R.; Saha-Moeller, C. R. J. *Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 708.
 (73) In R.; Che, C. S.; Jiang, L. H.; Shim, S. C. J. Med. Codel A.
- Jin, R.; Cho, C. S.; Jiang, L. H.; Shim, S. C. J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 1997, 116, 343. (73)
- Collman, J. P.; Chien, A. S.; Eberspacher, T. A.; Brauman, J. I. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 11098. (74)
- (75) Feichtinger, D.; Plattner, D. A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 2 2000, 1023
- (76) Bryliakov, K. P.; Babushkin, D. E.; Talsi, E. P. *J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem.* **2000**, *158*, 19.
 (77) Bryliakov, K. P.; Babushkin, D. E.; Talsi, E. P. *Mendeleev Commun.* **2000**, 1.

- (78) Carpenter, W. J. Org. Chem. 1966, 31, 2688.
 (79) Fuchigami, T.; Fujita, T. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 7190.
 (80) Fujita, T.; Fuchigami, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 4725.
- (81) Hara, S.; Sekiguchi, M.; Ohmori, A.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. I. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1996, 1899.
- (82) Hara, S.; Hatakeyama, T.; Chen, S.-Q.; Ishi-i, K.; Yoshida, M.; Sawaguchi, M.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. J. Fluorine Chem. 1998, 87, 189
- (83) Fuchigami, T.; Fujita, T.; Higashiya, S.; Konno, A. J. Chin. Chem. Soc. (Taipei) 1998, 45, 131.
- (a) Bailly, E.; Barthen, P.; Breuer, W.; Frohn, H. J.; Giesen, M.; Helber, J.; Henkel, G.; Priwitzer, A. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. **2000**, 626, 1406. (b) Frohn, H. J.; Nielinger, R. J. Fluorine Chem. **1996**, (84) 77. 143.
- (85) (a) Frohn, H. J.; Bardin, V. V. Z. Naturforsch., B: Chem. Sci. 1996, 51, 1015. (b) Frohn, H. J.; Schrinner, K. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. 1997, 623, 1847.
- (86) Padelidakis, V.; Tyrra, W.; Naumann, D. J. Fluorine Chem. 1999, *99*. 9.
- (87) Kasumov, T. M.; Pirguliyev, N. Sh.; Brel, V. K.; Grishin, Y. K.;
- (88)
- Kasumov, T. M.; Priguryev, N. Sh.; Brel, V. K.; Grishin, T. K.;
 Zefirov, N. S.; Stang, P. J. *Tetrahedron* 1997, *53*, 13139.
 Kasumov, T. M.; Brel, V. K.; Koz'min, A. S.; Zefirov, N. S.;
 Potekhin, K. A.; Stang, P. J. *New J. Chem.* 1997, *21*, 1347.
 Pirguliyev, N. S.; Brel, V. K.; Kasumov, T. M.; Grishin, Y. K.;
 Zefirov, N. S.; Stang, P. J. *Synthesis* 1999, 1297. (89)

- (90) Pirguliyev, N. Sh.; Brel, V. K.; Zefirov, N. S.; Stang, P. J. Mendeleev Commun. 1999, 189.
- (91) Pirkuliev, N. Sh.; Brel, V. K.; Kasumov, T. M.; Akhmedov, N. G.; Zefirov, N. S.; Stang, P. J. *Russ. J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *35*, 1600.
- (92) Pirkuliev, N. Sh.; Brel, V. K.; Akhmedov, N. G.; Zefirov, N. S. Russ. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 36, 1282. Greaney, M. F.; Motherwell, W. B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, (93)
- 4467 (94)Greaney, M. F.; Motherwell, W. B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41,
- 4463
- Caddick, S.; Gazzard, L.; Motherwell, W. B.; Wilkinson, J. A. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, 52, 149. (95)
- (96)Hara, S.; Nakahigashi, J.; Ishi-i, K.; Sawaguchi, M.; Sakai, H.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. Synlett 1998, 495.
- Hara, S.; Nakahigashi, J.; Ishi-i, K.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. (97)Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2589.
- (98)Hara, S.; Yoshida, M.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1998, 965.
- Hara, S.; Yamamoto, K.; Yoshida, M.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 7815. (99)
- (100)Yoshida, M.; Hara, S.; Fukuhara, T.; Yoneda, N. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 3887.
- (101) Bailly, F.; Barthen, P.; Frohn, H. J.; Kockerling, M. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. 2000, 626, 2419.
- (102) Lewe, T.; Tyrra, W.; Naumann, D. J. Fluorine Chem. 1999, 99, 123
- (103) Zanka, A.; Takeuchi, H.; Kubota, A. Org. Process Res. Dev. 1998, 2, 270.
- (104) Obeid, N.; Skulski, L. *Pol. J. Chem.* 2000, *74*, 1609.
 (105) Baranowski, A.; Plachta, D.; Skulski, L.; Klimaszewska, M. *J.* Chem. Res., Synop. 2000, 435.
- (106)Krassowska-Świebocka, B.; Prokopienko, G.; Skulski, L. Synlett **1999**, 1409.
- (a) Obeid, N.; Skulski, L. Molecules 2001, 6, 869. (b) Kaimierczak, (107)P.; Skulski, L.; Obeid, N. J. Chem. Res., Synop. 1999, 64.
- (108) Archer, E. M.; van Schalkwyk, T. G. D. Acta Crystallogr. 1953, 6, 88.
- (109) Carey, J. V.; Chaloner, P. A.; Hitchcock, P. B.; Neugebauer, T.;
- Seddon, K. R. *J. Chem. Res., Synop.* **1996**, 358. (110) Protasiewicz, J. D. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1995**, 1115. (111) Grebe, J.; Geiseler, G.; Harms, K.; Dehnicke, K. *Z. Naturforsch.*, B: Chem. Sci. 1999, 54, 140.
- (112) Ito, S.; Turnbull, K. Synth. Commun. 1996, 26, 1441.
 (113) Zhdankin, V. V.; Hanson, K. J.; Koposov, A. E.; Blomquist, E.; Tykwinski, R. R. Mendeleev Commun. 2001, 51.
- (114) Prakash, O.; Rani, N.; Sharma, V.; Moriarty, R. M. Synlett 1997, 1255.
- (115) Prakash, O.; Kaur, H.; Batra, H.; Rani, N.; Singh, S. P.; Moriarty, R. M. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 2019.
- (116) Prakash, O.; Sharma, V.; Batra, H.; Moriarty, R. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 553.
- (117) Kita, Y.; Takeda, Y.; Okuno, T.; Egi, M.; Iio, K.; Kawaguchi, K.-I.; Akai, S. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1997, 45, 1887.
- (118) Wiedenfeld, D. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 339.
 (119) Drabowicz, J.; Lyzwa, P.; Luczak, J.; Mikolajczyk, M.; Laur, P. Phosphorus, Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem. 1997, 120–121, 425.
- (120) Grebe, J.; Schlecht, S.; Weller, F.; Harms, K.; Geiseler, G.; Dehnicke, K. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. 1999, 625, 633.
 (121) Romanenko, V. D.; Rudzevich, V. L. Zh. Obshch. Khim. 1996,
- 66, 694.
- (122) Filippou, A. C.; Portius, P.; Jankowski, C. J. Organomet. Chem. 2001, 617-618, 656.
- (123)Amor, F.; Royo, P.; Spaniol, T. P.; Okuda, J. J. Organomet. Chem. **2000**, *604*, 126.
- (124)Cotton, F. A.; Maloney, D. J.; Su, J. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1995, 236, 21.
- (125) Filippou, A. C.; Winter, J. G.; Kociok-Koehn, G.; Troll, C.; Hinz, I. Organometallics 1999, 18, 2649.
- (126) Chekhlov., A. N.; Kasumov, T. M.; Brel, V. K.; Zefirov, N. S. Zh. Strukt. Khim. 1996, 37, 939
- (127) Hirt, U. H.; Spingler, B.; Wirth, T. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 7674.
 (128) Togo, H.; Nabana, T.; Yamaguchi, K. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65,
- 8391 (129) Kasumov, T. M.; Brel, V. K.; Grishin, Y. K.; Zefirov, N. S.; Stang, P. J. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 1145.
 (130) Kazmierczak, P.; Skulski, L. *Synthesis* **1998**, 1721.

- Togo, H.; Nogami, G.; Yokoyama, M. Synlett 1998, 534. (131)
- (132) Togo, H.; Abe, S.; Nogami, G.; Yokoyama, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1999, 72, 2351. (133) (a) Wang, G.-P.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 2859.
- (b) Chen, D.-J.; Chen, Z.-C. *Synth. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 421. (134) Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W.; Finch, H. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans.*
- 1 1999, 669.
- (135) (a) Huang, X.; Zhu, Q. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 111. (b) Huang, X.; Zhu Q.; Zhang J. Z. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 2413.
 (136) Tohma, H.; Morioka, H.; Takizawa, S.; Arisawa, M.; Kita, Y.
- Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 345.
- (137) Ficht, S.; Mulbaier, M.; Giannis, A. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 4863.

- (138) Kirschning, A.; Jesberger, M.; Monenschein, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 8999.
- (139) Monenschein, H.; Sourkouni-Argirusi, G.; Schubothe, K. M.; O'Hare, T.; Kirschning, A. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 2101. (140) Sourkouni-Argirusi, G.; Kirschning, A. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3781.
- (141) De Mico, A.; Margarita, R.; Parlanti, L.; Vescovi, A.; Piancatelli, G. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 6974.
- (142)Varma, R. S.; Dahiya, R.; Saini, R. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38. 7029.
- (143) De Mico, A.; Margarita, R.; Mariani, A.; Piancatelli, G. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1997, 1237.
- (144)(a) Bruno, M.; Margarita, R.; Parlanti, L.; Piancatelli, G.; Trifoni, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 3847. (b) Margarita, R.; Mercanti, .; Parlanti, L.; Piancatelli, G. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 2000, 1865.
- (145) Tingoli, M.; Tiecco, M.; Testaferri, L.; Temperini, A. Synth. Commun. 1998, 28, 1769.
- (146) Hashem, A.; Jung, A.; Ries, M.; Kirschning, A. Synlett 1998, 195.
 (147) Kirschning, A.; Plumeier, C.; Rose, L. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1998, 33.
- (148) Murata, M.; Satoh, K.; Watanabe, S.; Masuda, Y. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 1465.
- (149) Miki, Y.; Fujita, R.; Matsushita, K.-I. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 2533.
- (150) Ohno, M.; Oguri, I.; Eguchi, S. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 8995.
- (151) Kirihara, M.; Yokoyama, S.; Kakuda, H.; Momose, T. Tetra-hedron 1998, 54, 13943.
- (152) Kirihara, M.; Nishio, T.; Yokoyama, S.; Kakuda, H.; Momose, T. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 2911.
- (153) Zhang, L.-H.; Kauffman, G. S.; Pesti, J. A.; Yin, J. J. Org. Chem. 1997, *62*, 6918.
- (154) Zhang, L.-H.; Chung, J. C.; Costello, T. D.; Valvis, I.; Ma, P.; Kauffman, S.; Ward, R. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 2466.
- (155) Erdelmeier, I.; Tailhan-Lomont, C.; Yadan, J.-C. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 8152.
- (156) Prakash, O.; Batra, H.; Kaur, H.; Sharma, P. K.; Sharma, V.; Singh, S. P.; Moriarty, R. M. Synthesis 2001, 541.
- (157) Barton, D. H. R.; Jaszberenyi, J. C.; Liu, W.; Shinada, T. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 14673.
- Varma, R. S.; Saini, R. K.; Dahiya, R. J. Chem. Res., Synop. 1998, (158)120.

- (159) Xia, M.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 1301.
 (160) Xia, M.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 1321.
 (161) Billard, T.; Langlois, B. R. J. Fluorine Chem. 1997, 84, 63.
- (162) Shi, X.-X.; Wu, Q.-Q. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 4081.
- (163) Chen, L.-C.; Wang, H.-M. Org. Prep. Proced. Int. 1999, 31, 562.
 (164) Giffard, M.; Mabon, G.; Leclair, E.; Mercier, N.; Allain, M.; Gorgues, A.; Molinie, P.; Neilands, O.; Krief, P.; Khodorkovsky, V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 3852.
- (165) Combes, S.; Finet, J.-P. *Tetrahedron* 1998, *54*, 4313.
 (166) Kang, S.-K.; Ryu, H.-C.; Lee, S.-W. *J. Organomet. Chem.* 2000, 610, 38.
- (167) Merkushev, E. B. Synthesis 1988, 923.
- (a) Kryska, A.; Skulski, L. J. Chem. Res., Synop. **1999**, 590. (b) Kryska, A.; Skulski, L. J. Chem. Res., Synop. **1999**, 2501. (168)
- Benhida, R.; Blanchard, P.; Fourrey, J.-L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 6849. (169)
- (170) Evans, P. A.; Brandt, T. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 6443.
 (171) Evans, P. A.; Brandt, T. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 5321.
- (172) Francisco, C. G.; Gonzalez, C. C.; Suarez, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 1687.
- (173) Francisco, C. G.; Gonzalez Martin, C.; Suarez, E. J. Org. Chem. 1998, *63*, 2099.
- (174) Dorta, R. L.; Martin, A.; Salazar, J. A.; Suarez, E.; Prange, T. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 2251.
- (175) Francisco, C. G.; Gonzalez Martin, C.; Suarez, E. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 8092.
- (176) Muraki, T.; Togo, H.; Yokoyama, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 2441.
- (177) Costa, S. C. P.; Moreno, M. J. S. M.; Sa e Melo, M. L.; Neves, A. (17) Costa, S. C. I., Moreno, M. J. S. M.; Sa e Melo, M. L.; Neves, A. S. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 8711.
 (178) Madsen, J.; Viuf, C.; Bols, M. *Chem.-Eur. J.* **2000**, *6*, 1140.
 (179) Muraki, T.; Togo, H.; Yokoyama, M. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. *1* **1999**, 1713.

- (180) Togo, H.; Muraki, T.; Hoshina, Y.; Yamaguchi, K.; Yokoyama, M. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 **1997**, 787.
- (181) Francisco, C. G.; Gonzalez, C. C.; Suarez, E. Tetrahedron Lett. **1997**, *38*, 4141.
- (182) Boto, A.; Hernandez, R.; Suarez, E. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 4930.
- (183) Boto, A.; Hernandez, R.; Suarez, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 2495.
- (184)Camps, P.; Lukach, A. E.; Pujol, X.; Vazquez, S. Tetrahedron **2000**, *56*, 2703.
- (185) Katohgi, M.; Togo, H.; Yamaguchi, K.; Yokoyama, M. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 14885.
- (186)Togo, H.; Hoshina, Y.; Yokoyama, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 6129.
- (187) Togo, H.; Hoshina, Y.; Muraki, T.; Nakayama, H.; Yokoyama, M. J. Org. Chem. **1998**, 63, 5193.

- (188) Togo, H.; Harada, Y.; Yokoyama, M. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 926
- (189) (a) Katohgi, M.; Yokoyama, M.; Togo, H. Synlett 2000, 1055. (b) Katohgi, M.; Togo, H. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 7481.
- (190) Pelter, A.; Elgendy, S. M. A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1993, 1891.
- Kato, N.; Sugaya, T.; Mimura, T.; Ikuta, M.; Kato, S.; Kuge, Y.; (191) Tomioka, S.; Kasai, M. Synthesis 1997, 625.
- (192)Saby, C.; Luong, J. H. T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1997, 1197.
- Kinugawa, M.; Masuda, Y.; Arai, H.; Nishikawa, H.; Ogasa, T.; (193)Tomioka, S.; Kasai, M. *Synthesis* **1996**, 633. Kurti, L.; Herczegh, P.; Visy, J.; Simonyi, M.; Antus, S.; Pelter,
- (194)A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 379.
- (195) Swenton, J. S.; Callinan, A.; Chen, Y.; Rohde, J. J.; Kerns, M. L.; Morrow, G. W. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 1267.
- (196) Wells, G.; Seaton, A.; Stevens, M. F. G. J. Med. Chem. 2000, 43, 1550.
- (197) Kita, Y.; Arisawa, M.; Gyoten, M.; Nakajima, M.; Hamada, R.; Tohma, H.; Takada, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 6625.
- (198) Hu, Y.; Li, C.; Kulkarni, B. A.; Strobel, G.; Lobkovsky, E.; Torczynski, R. M.; Porco, J. A. *Org. Lett.* 2001, *3*, 1649.
 (199) Mitchell, A. S.; Russell, R. A. *Tetrahedron* 1997, *53*, 4387.
 (200) Eley, K. L.; Crowley, P. J.; Bugg, T. D. H. *J. Org. Chem.* 2001, *a* cont.
- 66, 2091.
- (201) Hsieh, M.-F.; Rao, P. D.; Liao, C.-C. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 1441.
- (202)Martin, A.; Jouannetaud, M.-P.; Jacquesy, J.-C.; Cousson, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 7735.
- Karam, O.; Martin, A.; Jouannetaud, M.-P.; Jacquesy, J.-C. (203)Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 4183.
- (204) Quideau, S.; Looney, M. A.; Pouysegu, L. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 1651. (205) Kita, Y.; Takada, T.; Ibaraki, M.; Gyoten, M.; Mihara, S.; Fujita,
- S.; Tohma, H. J. Org. Chem. **1996**, 61, 223. (206) Kita, Y.; Takada, T.; Gyoten, M.; Tohma, H.; Zenk, M. H.;
- Eichhorn, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 5857. (207) Ley, S. V.; Schucht, O.; Thomas, A. W.; Murray, P. J. *J. Chem.*
- Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 1251. (208)Asmanidou, A.; Papoutsis, I.; Spyroudis, S.; Varvoglis, A.
- *Molecules* **2000**, 5, 874.
- (209)Ward, R. S.; Pelter, A.; Abd-El-Ghani, A. Tetrahedron 1996, 52, 1303.
- (210) Krikorian, D.; Tarpanov, V.; Parushev, S.; Mechkarova, P. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 2833.
- Braun, N. A.; Ousmer, M.; Bray, J. D.; Bouchu, D.; Peters, K.; Peters, E.-M.; Ciufolini, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 4397. (211)
- (212) Braun, N. A.; Bray, J. D.; Ciufolini, M. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 4985.
- (213) Braun, N. A.; Ciufolini, M. A.; Peters, K.; Peters, E.-M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4667.
- (a) Ousmer, M.; Braun, N. A.; Bavoux, C.; Perrin, M.; Ciufolini, (214)M. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 7534. (b) Ousmer, M.; Braun, N. A.; Ciufolini, M. A. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 765
- (215) Kita, Y.; Gyoten, M.; Ohtsubo, M.; Tohma, H.; Takada, T. J.
- (216) Takada, T.; Gyoten, M.; Onsubo, W.; Tohma, H.; Takada, T. J. *Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1996**, 1481.
 (216) Takada, T.; Arisawa, M.; Gyoten, M.; Hamada, R.; Tohma, H.; Kita, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 7698.
 (217) Arisawa, M.; Ramesh, N. G.; Nakajima, M.; Tohma, H.; Kita, Y. *Org. Chem.* **2001**, *62*, 50.
- J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 59.
- (218) Olivera, R.; SanMartin, R.; Pascual, S.; Herrero, M.; Dominguez, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 3479.
- (219) Moreno, I.; Tellitu, I.; SanMartin, R.; Badia, D.; Carrillo, L.; Dominguez, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 5067
- (a) Kita, Y.; Egi, M.; Okajima, A.; Ohtsubo, M.; Takada, T.; Tohma, H. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1996**, 1491. (b) Kita, Y.; Egi, M.; Ohtsubo, M.; Saiki, T.; Okajima, A.; Takada, T.; Tohma, H. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1999**, *47*, 241. (220)
- (221) Kita, Y.; Watanabe, H.; Egi, M.; Saiki, T.; Fukuoka, Y.; Tohma, H. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 635.
- (222) Kita, Y.; Egi, M.; Ohtsubo, M.; Saiki, T.; Takada, T.; Tohma, H. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1996, 2225.
- (223) Kita, Y.; Egi, M.; Tohma, H. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 143.
- (224) Magnus, N. A.; Ducry, L.; Rolland, V.; Wonnacott, S.; Gallagher, T. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 16, 2313.
 (225) Varma, R. S.; Kumar, D.; Liesen, P. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin
- Trans. 1 1998, 4093.
- (226) Choi, O. K.; Cho, B. T. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2001, 12, 903.
- (227)Zhang, P.-F.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 415.
- (228) Singh, S. P.; Naithani, R.; Aggarwal, R.; Prakash, O. Synth. Commun. 1998, 28, 3133.
- (229) Lee, J. C.; Hong, T. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 4085.
 (230) Lee, J. C.; Jin, Y. S. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 2769.
- (231) Lee, J. C.; Kim, S.; Shin, W. C. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 4271.
- (232) Goff, J. M.; Justik, M. W.; Koser, G. F. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42. 5597.
- (233) Martin-Santamaria, S.; Espada, M.; Avendano, C. Tetrahedron **1999**, 55, 1755.

- (234) Sanchez, J. D.; Ramos, M. T.; Avendano, C. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66. 5731.
- (235)Sanchez, J. D.; Ramos, M. T.; Avendano, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 2745.

- (236) Herault, X.; McNelis, E. *Tetrahedron* 1996, *52*, 10267.
 (237) Djuardi, E.; McNelis, E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1999, *40*, 7193.
 (238) Gabbutt, C. D.; Hepporth, J. D.; Heron, B. M.; Thomas, J.-L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 881.

- (239) Wuts, P. G. M.; Goble, M. P. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2139.
 (240) Ramsden, C. A.; Rose, H. L. Synlett 1997, 27.
 (241) Ramsden, C. A.; Rose, H. L. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 2319
- (242) De, S. K.; Mallik, A. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2389.
- (243) Varma, R. S.; Kumar, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1998, *39*, 9113.
 (244) Tuncay, A.; Anaclerio, B. M.; Zolodz, M.; Suslick, K. S. *Tetra*-
- hedron Lett. **1999**, 40, 599. (245) Huang, X.; Wang, J.-H. Synth. Commun. **2000**, 30, 9. (246) Kang, S.-K.; Lee, H.-W.; Kim, J.-S.; Choi, S.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, *37*, 3723.
- (247) Kang, S.-K.; Lee, H.-W.; Jang, S.-B.; Ho, P.-S. J. Org. Chem. **1996**, *61*, 4720.
- (248) Xia, M.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 2457.
- (249) Abe, S.; Sakuratani, K.; Togo, H. Synlett 2001, 22.
 (250) Hirt, U. H.; Schuster, M. F. H.; French, A. N.; Wiest, O. G.; Wirth, T. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 1569.
- (251) Xia, M.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 1315.
- (252) Moriarty, R. M.; Condeiu, C.; Tao, A.; Prakash, O. Tetrahedron *Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2401.
- (253) Muraki, T.; Yokoyama, M.; Togo, H. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 4679
- (254) De Mico, A.; Margarita, R.; Parlanti, L.; Piancatelli, G.; Vescovi, A. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 16877.
- (255) Bassindale, A. R.; Katampe, I.; Taylor, P. G. Can. J. Chem. 2000, 78. 1479.
- (256) Zhdankin, V. V.; Krasutsky, A. P.; Kuehl, C. J.; Simonsen, A. J.; Woodward, J. K.; Mismash, B.; Bolz, J. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 5192.
- (257) Magnus, P.; Lacour, J.; Evans, P. A.; Roe, M. B.; Hulme, C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 3406.
- (258) Magnus, P.; Lacour, J.; Evans, P. A.; Rigollier, P.; Tobler, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 12486.
- (259) Magnus, P.; Sebhat, I. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 5341.
 (260) Magnus, P.; Sebhat, I. K. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 15509.
- (261) Magnus, P.; Bailey, J. M.; Porter, M. J. Tetrahedron 1999, 55,
- 13927
- (262) Magnus, P.; Roe, M. B. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 303.
- (263) Magnus, P.; Lacour, J.; Weber, W. Synthesis **1998**, 547.
 (264) Tohma, H.; Egi, M.; Ohtsubo, M.; Watanabe, H.; Takizawa, S.;

- (204) Tonma, H.; Egi, M.; Ontsubo, M.; Watanabe, H.; TaktZaWa, S.; Kita, Y. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1998, 173.
 (265) Kita, Y.; Egi, M.; Takada, T.; Tohma, H. Synthesis 1999, 885.
 (266) Chen, D.-J.; Chen, Z.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 7361.
 (267) (a) Kirschning, A.; Monenschein, H.; Schmeck, C. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 2594. (b) Kirschning, A.; Abul Hashem, M.; Monenschein, H.; Rose, L.; Schoening, K.-U. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 6522 64, 6522
- (268) Moss, R. A.; Vijayaraghavan, S.; Emge, T. J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1998, 1559.
- (269) Morales-Rojas, H.; Moss, R. A. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 2497-2522
- (270) Ochiai, M.; Ito, T.; Takahashi, H.; Nakanishi, A.; Toyonari, M.; Sueda, T.; Goto, S.; Shiro, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 7716.
- (271) Dolenc, D.; Plesnicar, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 2628.
- (272) Sueda, T.; Fukuda, S.; Ochiai, M. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 2387.
 (273) Ochiai, M.; Nakanishi, A.; Ito, T. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 4253.
- (274) (a) Ochiai, M.; Kajishima, D.; Sueda, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 5541. (b) Ochiai, M.; Kajishima, D.; Sueda, T. Heterocycles 1997, 46, 71
- (275) Ochiai, M.; Nakanishi, A.; Yamada, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 3927.
- (276) Zhdankin, V. V.; Kuehl, C. J.; Krasutsky, A. P.; Bolz, J. T.; Simonsen, A. J. J. Org. Chem. **1996**, 61, 6547. Muraki, T.; Togo, H.; Yokoyama, M. Synlett **1998**, 286
- (278) Muraki, T.; Togo, H.; Yokoyama, M. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 2883.
- (279) Zhdankin, V. V.; Krasutsky, A. P.; Kuehl, C. J.; Simonsen, A. J.; Woodward, J. K.; Mismash, B.; Bolz, J. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 5192.
- (280) Akai, S.; Okuno, T.; Takada, T.; Tohma, H.; Kita, Y. Heterocycles 1996, 42, 47.
- (281) Zhdankin, V. V.; McSherry, M.; Mismash, B.; Bolz, J. T.; Woodward, J. K.; Arbit, R. M.; Erickson, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997. 38. 21
- (282) Zhdankin, V. V.; Kuehl, C. J.; Krasutsky, A. P.; Bolz, J. T.; Mismash, B.; Woodward, J. K.; Simonsen, A. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 7975.
- (283) Zhdankin, V. V.; Kuehl, C. J.; Arif, A. M.; Stang, P. J. Mendeleev Commun. 1996, 50.
- Shaffer, C. L.; Morton, M. D.; Hanzlik, R. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (284)2001, 123, 349.

(285) Rabah, G. A.; Koser, G. F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 6453.

Zhdankin and Stang

- (286) Ochiai, M.; Nakanishi, A.; Suefuji, T. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2923.
 (287) Xia, M.; Chen, Z. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 63.
 (288) Kawashima, T.; Hoshiba, K.; Kano, N. Phosphorus, Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem. 2001, 168–169, 141. (289) Kawashima, T.; Hoshiba, K.; Kano, N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001,
- 123. 1507.
- (290)Wolf, W.; Steinberg, L. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1965, 449
- (291)Moss, R. A.; Chatterjee, S.; Wilk, B. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 4303
- (292) Barber, H. J.; Henderson, M. A. J. Chem. Soc. (C) 1970, 862.
 (293) Zhdankin, V. V.; Arbit, R. M.; McSherry, M.; Mismash, B.; Young, V. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7408.
 (294) Balthazar, T. M.; Godaz, D. E.; Stults, B. R. J. Org. Chem. 1979, 1404 (1997) (2007)
- 44, 1447; Naae, D. G.; Gougoutas, J. Z. J. Org. Chem. 1975, 40, 2129
- (295) Zhdankin, V. V.; Arbit, R. M.; Lynch, B. J.; Kiprof, P.; Young, V. G. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 6590. Zhdankin, V. V.; Koposov, A. E.; Smart, J. T.; Tykwinski, R. R.;
- (296)McDonald, R.; Morales-Izquierdo, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123. 4095.
- (297) (a) Alcock, N. W.; Countryman, R. M.; Esperas, S.; Sawyer, J. F. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. **1979**, 854. (b) Lee, C.-K.; Mak, T. C. W.; Li, W.-K.; Kirner, J. F. Acta Crystallogr. **1977**, B33, 1620.
- Asensio, G.; Andreu, C.; Boix-Bernardini, C.; Mello, R.; Gonzalez-(298)Nunez, M. E. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 2125.
- (299) (a) Bravo, A.; Fontana, F.; Fronza, G.; Minisci, F.; Zhao, L. J. *Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 254. (b) Bravo, A.; Fontana, F.; Fronza, G.; Minisci, F.; Serri, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 6945.
- (300) Nicoletti, D.; Ghini, A. A.; Baggio, R. F.; Garland, M. T.; Burton, G.J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 2001, 1511.
- (301) Nicoletti, D.; Ghini, A. A.; Burton, G. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 6673
- (302) Zhdankin, V. V.; Kuehl, C. J.; Simonsen, A. J. Main Group Chem. 1996, 1, 349.
- (303) Zhdankin, V. V.; Kuehl, C. J.; Simonsen, A. J. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 8272.
- (304) Papoutsis, I.; Spyroudis, S.; Varvoglis A.; Callies, J. A.; Zhdankin, V. V. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 8401.
- (305) Zhdankin, V. V.; Callies, J. A.; Hanson, K. J.; Bruno, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 1839.
- (306) Montanari, V.; DesMarteau, D. D.; Pennington, W. T. J. Mol. Struct. 2000, 550-551, 337.
- (307) DesMarteau, D. D.; Montanari, V. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Com*mun.* **1998**, 2241.
- (308) Minkwitz, R.; Berkei, M. Inorg. Chem. 1998, 37, 5247.
 (309) Minkwitz, R.; Berkei, M. Inorg. Chem. 2001, 40, 36.
 (310) Minkwitz, R.; Berkei, M. Inorg. Chem. 1999, 38, 5041.

- (311) Minkwitz, R.; Berkei, M. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. **2000**, 626, 2325. (312) Minkwitz, R.; Berkei, M. Z. Naturforsch., B: Chem. Sci. **2000**, 55. 718.
- (313) Minkwitz, R.; Berkei, M.; Ludwig, R. Eur. J. Inorg. Chem. 2000, 2387
- (314) Minkwitz, R.; Hertel, T. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. 1997, 623, 659.
- (315) Minkwitz, R.; Hertel, T. Z. Naturforsch., B: Chem. Sci. 1997, 52, 1191
- (316) Tyrra, W.; Miczka, M.; Naumann, D. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem. 1997, 623, 1857
- Olah, G. A. Onium ions; Wiley-Interscience: New York, 1998. (317)(318) Zhdankin, V. V.; Erickson, S. A.; Hanson, K. J. J. Am. Chem.
- *Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 4775. (319) Ochiai, M.; Toyonari, M.; Sueda, T.; Kitagawa, Y. *Tetrahedron*
- Lett. 1996, 37, 8421. (320)Carroll, M. A.; Pike, V. W.; Widdowson, D. A. Tetrahedron Lett.
- **2000**, *41*, 5393.
- (321) Shah, A.; Pike, V. W.; Widdowson, D. A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin *Trans. 1* **1997**, 2463. (322) Pike, V. W.; Butt, F.; Shah, A.; Widdowson, D. A. *J. Chem. Soc.*,
- Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 245.
- (323) Kitamura, T.; Kotani, M.; Fujiwara, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, *37*, 3721.
- (324) Pirguliyev, N. S.; Brel, V. K.; Akhmedov, N. G.; Zefirov, N. S. Synthesis 2000, 81.
- Tykwinski, R. R.; Kamada, K.; Bykowski, D.; Ohta, K.; Mc-(325) Donald, R. Adv. Mater. 2000, 12, 133.
- (326) Peacock, M. J.; Pletcher, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 8995. (a) Kazmierczak, P.; Skulski, L. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1997, 70, (327)
- (327) (a) Kazmierczak, P.; Skulski, L. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1997, 70, 219. (b) Kryska, A.; Skulski, L. Molecules 2001, 6, 875.
 (328) Ren, K.; Mejiritski, A.; Malpert, J. H.; Grinevich, O.; Gu, H.; Neckers, D. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 8669.
 (329) Ochiai, M.; Kitagawa, Y.; Takayama, N.; Takaoka, Y.; Shiro, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 9233.
 (330) (a) Chen, D.-J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synlett 2000, 1175. (b) Huang, X.; The Ox Yu Yu Chem. 2002.
- Zhu, Q.; Xu, Y. *Synth. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 2823. Kitamura, T.; Wakimoto, I.; Nakamura, T.; Fujiwara, Y. *Org.*
- (331)Lett. 1999, 1, 253.
- (332) Roh, K. R.; Kim, J. Y.; Kim, Y. H. Chem. Lett. 1998, 1095.

- (333) Roh, K. R.; Kim, J. Y.; Kim, Y. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 1903.
- (334) Liu, J.-H.; Chan, H.-W.; Xue, F.; Wang, Q.-G.; Mak, T. C. W.; Wong, H. N. C. J. Org. Chem. **1999**, 64, 1630.
 (335) Jeon, J.; Kitamura, T.; Yoo, B.-W.; Kang, S. O.; Ko, J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. **2001**, 2110.
 (336) Xia, M.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. **1997**, 27, 1309.
 (337) Martin-Santamaria, S.; Carroll, M. A.; Carroll, C. M.; Carter, D. P. Brane, H. S.; Wildwiger, D. A.; Bile, W. J. Chem. Soc.
- C. D.; Rzepa, H. S.; Widdowson, D. A.; Pike, V. W. J. Chem. Soc., (338) Shah, A.; Pike, V. W.; Widdowson, D. A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin
- Trans. 1 1998, 2043.
- (339) Oh, C. H.; Kim, J. S.; Jung, H. H. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 1338.
 (340) Iwama, T.; Birman, V. B.; Kozmin, S. A.; Rawal, V. H. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 673.
- (341)
- Ryan, J. H.; Stang, P. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 5061. (a) Akiyama, H.; Fujimoto, T.; Ohshima, K.; Hoshino, K.i; (342)Yamamoto, I.; Iriye, R. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 427. (b) Akiyama, H.; Fujimoto, T.; Ohshima, K.; Hoshino, K.; Saito, Y.; Okamoto, A.; Yamamoto, I.; Kakehi, A.; Iriye, R. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 2265.
- (343) Chen, D.-W.; Takai, K.; Ochiai, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 8211.
- (344)Chen, D.-W.; Ochiai, M. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 6804.
- (345)Makioka, Y.; Fujiwara, Y.; Kitamura, T. J. Organomet. Chem. 2000, 611, 509.
- (346) Huang, X.; Xu, X.-H. Synth. Commun. 1998, 28, 801.
 (347) Huang, X.; Wu, L.-L.; Xu, X.-H. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 1871.
 (348) Kang, S.-K.; Lee, H.-W.; Choi, W.-K.; Hong, R.-K.; Kim, J.-S.
- Synth. Commun. **1996**, 26, 4219.
- (349) Zhou, T.; Chen, Z.-C. J. Chem. Res., Synop. 2001, 116
- (350) Beletskaya, I. P.; Davydov, D. V.; Moreno-Manas, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5621. Wang, L.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 1633.
- (351)
- (352) Ryu, H.-C.; Hong, Y.-T.; Kang, S.-K. *Heterocycles* 2001, *54*, 985.
 (353) Bumagin, N. A.; Tsarev, D. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1998, *39*, 8155.
- (354) Kang, S.-K.; Lim, K.-H.; Ho, P.-S.; Yoon, S.-K.; Son, H.-J. Synth.
- Commun. 1998, 28, 1481. (355) Al-Qahtani, M. H.; Pike, V. W. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 1 2000, 1033
- (356) Bumagin, N. A.; Sukhomlinova, L. I.; Tolstaya, T. P.; Beletskaya,
- I. P. Zh. Org. Khim. **1996**, *32*, 1724. (357) Kang, S.-K.; Lee, Y.-T.; Lee, S.-H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 3573.
- (358) Kang, S.-K.; Ho, P.-S.; Yoon, S.-K.; Lee, J.-C.; Lee, K.-J. Synthesis 1998, 823.
- (359) Kang, S.-K.; Yamaguchi, T.; Ho, P.-S.; Kim, W.-Y.; Yoon, S.-K. Tetrahedron Lett. **1997**, 38, 1947.
- (360) Kang, S.-K.; Yamaguchi, T.; Hong, R.-K.; Kim, T.-H.; Pyung, S.-J. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 3027.
- (361) Kang, S.-K.; Choi, S.-C.; Baik, T.-G. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 2493
- (362) Kang, S.-K.; Ryu, H.-C.; Kim, J.-W. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 1021

- (363) Huang, X.; Sun, A.-M. Synth. Commun. 1998, 28, 773.
 (364) Zhou, T.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 3289.
 (365) Wang, L.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 1227.
- (366) Kang, S.-K.; Yamaguchi, T.; Ho, P.-S.; Kim, W.-Y.; Ryu, H.-C. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 841.
- (367) Kang, S.-K.; Lee, H.-W.; Jang, S.-B.; Kim, T.-H.; Pyun, S.-J. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 260.
- (368) Kang, S.-K.; Baik, T.-G.; Kulak, A. N. Synlett 1999, 324.
- (369) Kang, S.-K.; Yamaguchi, T.; Pyun, S.-J.; Lee, Y.-T.; Baik, T.-G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2127.
- (370) Kang, S.-K.; Baik, T.-G.; Hur, Y. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 6863.
 (371) Xia, M.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 1281.
- (372) Wang, L.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 3607.
- (373) Kang, S.-K.; Yamaguchi, T.; Kim, J.-S.; Choi, S.-C.; Ahn, C. *Synth. Commun.* **1997**, *27*, 1105. (374) Liang, Y.; Luo, S.; Liu, C.; Wu, X.; Ma, Y. *Tetrahedron* **2000**,
- 56, 2961.
- (375) Kang, S.-K.; Kim, J.-S.; Choi, S.-C.; Lim, K.-H. Synthesis 1998, 1249.
- (376) Kang, S.-K.; Yoon, S.-K.; Lim, K.-H.; Son, H.-J.; Baik, T.-G. Synth. Commun. **1998**, 28, 3645.
- (377) Bumagin, N. A.; Sukhomlinova, L. I.; Luzikova, E. V.; Tolstaya, T. P.; Beletskaya, I. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 897.
- (378) Bumagin, N. A.; Sukhomlinova, L. I.; Luzikova, E. V.; Tolstaya, T. P.; Beletskaya, I. P. Zh. Org. Khim. 1996, 32, 1036.
- (379) Kang, S.-K.; Lee, H.-W.; Jang, S.-B.; Ho, P.-S. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1996, 835.
- (380) Kang, S. K.; Lim, K. H.; Ho, P. S.; Kim, W. Y. Synthesis 1997, 874
- (381) Radhakrishnan, U.; Stang, P. J. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 859.
 (382) Kang, S.-K.; Yoon, S.-K.; Kim, Y.-M. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 2697.
 (383) Kang, S.-K.; Yamaguchi, T.; Kim, T.-H.; Ho, P.-S. J. Org. Chem.
- (383) 1996, 61, 9082.
- (384) Kang, S.-K.; Kim, W.-Y.; Lee, Y.-T.; Ahn, S.-K.; Kim, J.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2131.

- (385) Kang, S.-K.; Ryu, H.-C.; Lee, S.-W. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 **1999**, 2661.
- (386) Kitamura, T.; Yamane, M.; Inoue, K.; Todaka, M.; Fukatsu, N.; Meng, Z.; Fujiwara, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 11674.
- Okuma, K.; Yamamoto, T.; Shirokawa, T.; Kitamura, T.; Fuji-wara, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett* **1996**, *37*, 8883. (387)
- (388)Kitamura, T.; Fukatsu, N.; Fujiwara, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63. 8579.
- (389) Kitamura, T.; Meng, Z.; Fujiwara, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, *41*, 6611.
- (390) Kitamura, T.; Wasai, K.; Todaka, M.; Fujiwara, Y. Synlett 1999, 731.
- (391) Gu, H.; Zhang, W.; Feng, K.; Neckers, D. C. J. Org. Chem. 2000, *65*, 3484.
- (392) Geahigan, K. B.; Taintor, R. J.; George, B. M.; Meagher, D. A.; Nalli, T. W. J. Org. Chem. **1998**, 63, 6141. Feng, K.; Zang, H.; Martin, D.; Marino, H. L.; Neckers, D. C. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. Chem. **1998**, 36, 1667. (393)
- (394) He, J.-H.; Mendoza, V. S. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. Chem. **1996**, 34, 2809.
- (395)Hua, Y.; Crivello, J. V. Macromolecules 2001, 34, 2488
- (396) Crivello, J. V.; Sangermano, M. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. *Chem.* **2001**, *39*, 343.
- (397)Rajaraman, S. K.; Mowers, W. A.; Crivello, J. V. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. Chem. 1999, 37, 4007.
- Chen, Y.; Yamamura, T.; Igarashi, K. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: (398)Polym. Chem. 2000, 38, 90.
- (399)Crivello, J. V.; Song, S. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. Chem. 1999, 37, 3427.
- Stoffer, J. O.; Zhang, D.; Crivello, J. V. Polym. Mater. Sci. Eng. (400)**1999**, *81*, 118.
- Crivello, J. V.; Kong, S. J. Polym. Sci., Part A: Polym. Chem. (401) 1999, 37, 3017.
- (402)Muneer, R.; Nalli, T. W. Macromolecules 1998, 31, 7976
- (403) Crivello, J. V.; Mowers, W. A. Macromol. Chem. Phys. 1998, 199, 725.
- (404) Ochiai, M.; Toyonari, M.; Nagaoka, T.; Chen, D.-W.; Kida, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 6709.
- (405) Huang, X.; Xu, X.-H. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 3321. (406) Kitamura, T.; Kotani, M.; Yokoyama, T.; Fujiwara, Y.; Hori, K.
- J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 680. (407) Papoutsis, I.; Spyroudis, S.; Varvoglis, A. Tetrahedron 1998, 54,
- 1005. (408) Kida, M.; Sueda, T.; Goto, S.; Okuyama, T.; Ochiai, M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1996, 1933.
- (409) Zhdankin, V. V.; Maydanovych, O.; Herschbach, J.; Bruno, J.;
- Matveeva, E. D.; Zeffrov, N. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *42*, 2359. (410) Ochiai, M.; Yamamoto, S.; Suefuji, T.; Chen, D.-W. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 2753.
- (411) (a) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 2867. (b) Yan, (412) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 3897.
 (412) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 2359.
 (413) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 1009.
 (414) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 5757.
 (415) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Swith Commun. 2000, 200, 200.

- (415) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. **1999**, 29, 3605. (416) Yan, J.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. **1999**, 29, 3275.
- (417) Ochiai, M.; Sueda, T.; Noda, R.; Shiro, M. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 8563
- (418) Ochiai, M.; Shu, T.; Nagaoka, T.; Kitagawa, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 2130.
- (419)Ochiai, M.; Yamamoto, S.; Sato, K. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 1363.
- (a) Okuyama, T.; Fujita, M.; Gronheid, R.; Lodder, G. Tetra-hedron Lett. **2000**, 41, 5125. (b) Gronheid, R.; Lodder, G.; (420)Okuyama, T. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 693.
- (421) Ochiai, M. J. Organomet. Chem. 2000, 611, 494.
- (422) Fujita, M.; Yamamoto, A.; Sugimura, T.; Okuyama, T. Chem. Lett. 2001, 806.
- (423) Okuyama, T.; Imamura, S.; Ishida, Y. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 2001, 74, 543.
- (424) Okuyama, T.; Sato, K.; Ochiai, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 2000, 73, 2341
- (425) Fujita, M.; Sakanishi, Y.; Okuyama, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, *122*, 8787.
- (426) Okuyama, T.; Yamataka, H.; Ochiai, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1999, *72*, 2761. (427) Okuyama, T.; Ishida, Y.; Ochiai, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1999,
- 7*2*. 163.
- (428) Okuyama, T.; Sato, K.; Ochiai, M. Chem. Lett. 1998, 1177
- (429) Okuyama, T.; Oka, H.; Ochiai, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998, *71*, 1915.
- Okuyama, T.; Takino, T.; Sato, K.; Ochiai, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (430)1998, 120, 2275.
- (431)Okuyama, T.; Takino, T.; Sato, K.; Oshima, K.; Imamura, S.; Yamataka, H.; Asano, T.; Ochiai, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998, 71. 243
- (432) Okuyama, T.; Takino, T.; Sato, K.; Ochiai, M. Chem. Lett. 1997, 955.
- (433) Okuyama, T.; Ochiai, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 4785.

- (434) Fujita, M.; Sakanishi, Y.; Okuyama, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, *12*3. 9190
- (435) Ochiai, M.; Kida, M.; Okuyama, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 6207.
- (436) Okuyama, T.; Yamataka, H. *Can. J. Chem.* **1999**, *77*, 577.
 (437) Gronheid, R.; Lodder, G.; Ochiai, M.; Sueda, T.; Okuyama, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 8760.
- (438) Ochiai, M.; Kida, M.; Sato, K.; Takino, T.i; Goto, S.; Donkai, No.; Okuyama, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 1559.
- Ochiai, M.; Kitagawa, Y.; Toyonari, M.; Uemura, K.; Oshima, K.; Shiro, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 8001. (439)
- (440) Hinkle, R. J.; Thomas, D. B. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 7534.
 (441) McNeil, A. J.; Hinkle, R. J.; Rouse, E. A.; Thomas, Q. A.; Thomas, D. B. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 5556.
 (442) Hinkle, R. J.; McNeil, A. J.; Thomas, Q. A.; Andrews, M. N. J.
- Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 7437
- (443) Hinkle, R. J.; Leri, A. C.; David, G. A.; Erwin, W. M. Org. Lett. **2000**, 2, 1521
- (444) Pirguliyev, N. Sh.; Brel, V. K.; Zefirov, N. S.; Stang, P. J. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 12377.
 (445) Ryan, J. H.; Stang, P. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 6162.
 (446) Fraysse, S.; Coudret, C.; Launay, J.-P. Eur. J. Inorg. Chem. **2000**,
- 1581
- (447) Feldman, K. S.; Bruendl, M. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2911.
- (448)(a) Feldman, K. S.; Wrobleski, M. L. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2603. (b) Feldman, K. S.; Wrobleski, M. L. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 8659.
- (449) Kitamura, T.; Kotani, M.; Fujiwara, Y. Synthesis 1998, 1416.
 (450) Zhdankin, V. V.; Persichini, P. J.; Cui, R.; Jin, Y. Synlett 2000,
- (451) Sheremetev, A. B.; Mantseva, E. V. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 5759.
- (452) Huang, X.; Zhu, Q. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 6373.
- (452) Fidaig, X., Zhu, Q. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 0375.
 (453) Stang, P. J.; Murch, P. Synthesis 1997, 1378.
 (454) Zhang, J.-L.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 3757.
 (455) Zhang, J.-L.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 3881.
 (456) Zhang, J.-L.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1998, 28, 175.
 (457) Kitamura, T.; Tashi, N.; Tsuda, K.; Fujiwara, Y. Tetrahedron

- Lett. 1998, 39, 3787.
- (458) Kitamura, T.; Tashi, N.; Tsuda, K.; Chen, H.; Fujiwara, Y. Heterocycles 2000, 52, 303.
- (459) Witulski, B.; Stengel, T. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1998, 37, 489
- (460) Witulski, B.; Stengel, T. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1999, 38, 2426.
- (461) Witulski, B.; Gossmann, M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 1879.
- (462) Dembinski, R.; Lis, T.; Szafert, S.; Mayne, C. L.; Bartik, T.; Gladysz, J. A. J. Organomet. Chem. 1999, 578, 229.
 (463) Kitamura, T.; Lee, C. H.; Taniguchi, Y.; Fujiwara, Y.; Matsumoto,
- (10) M.; Sano, Y. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 619.
 (464) Huang, X.; Zhong, P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 1543.
 (465) Huang, X.; Wang, J.-H.; Yang, D.-Y.J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 673.
- (466) Sun, A.-M.; Huang, X. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 13201. (467) Sun, A.-M.; Huang, X. *J. Chem. Res., Synop.* **1998**, 616.
- (468) Feldman, K. S.; Mareska, D. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4781.
- (469)Feldman, K. S.; Mareska, D. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 4027
- (470) Feldman, K. S.; Mareska, D. A. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 5650. (471)Feldman, K. S.; Mingo, P. A.; Hawkins, P. C. D. Heterocycles
- 1999, 51, 1283.
- (472)Lee, H.-Y.; Lee, Y.-H. Synlett 2001, 1656.
- (473) Kitamura, T.; Zheng, L.; Fukuoka, T.; Fujiwara, Y.; Taniguchi, H.; Sakurai, M.; Tanaka, R. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 21997, 511.
- (474) Kitamura, T.; Tsuda, K.; Fujiwara, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, *39*. 5375.
- (475)Nikas, S.; Rodios, N.; Varvoglis, A. Molecules 2000, 5, 1182.
- (476) Zhang, P.-F.; Chen, Z.-C. Synthesis 2001, 358.
 (477) Stang, P. J.; Murch, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 8793
- (478) Murch, P.; Arif, A. M.; Stang, P. J. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 5959.
 (479) Papoutsis, I.; Spyroudis, S.; Varvoglis, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996,
- *37*, 913. (480) Papoutsis, I.; Spyroudis, S.; Varvoglis, A.; Raptopoulou, C. P. Tetrahedron **1997**, *53*, 6097.
- (481) Papoutsis, I.; Spyroudis, S.; Varvoglis, A. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1996, *33*, 579.
- (482) Prakash, O.; Sharma, V.; Tanwar, M. P. Can. J. Chem. 1999, 7, 1191
- (483) Ochiai, M.; Kitagawa, Y.; Yamamoto, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, *119*, 11598.

- (484) Ochiai, M.; Kitagawa, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 5569.
 (485) Ochiai, M.; Kitagawa, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 3181.
 (486) Ochiai, M.; Nishi, Y.; Nishitani, J.; Chen, D.-W.; Hashimoto, S.; Tsuchimoto, Y. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. **2000**, 1157. (487) Hadjiarapoglou, L. P.; Schank, K. Tetrahedron **1997**, *53*, 9365.
- (488) Camacho, M. B.; Clark, A. E.; Liebrecht, T. A.; DeLuca, J. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 5210.

(489) Moriarty, R. M.; May, E. J.; Prakash, O. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, *38*. 4333.

Zhdankin and Stang

- (490) Moriarty, R. M.; May, E. J.; Guo, L.; Prakash, O. Tetrahedron *Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 765. (491) Kume, M.; Ooka, H.; Ishitobi, H. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 1635.
- (492) Vaid, R. K.; Hopkins, T. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 6981.
- (493) Muller, P.; Fernandez, D.; Nury, P.; Rossier, J.-C. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1998, 11, 321.
- (494)Muller, P.; Bolea, C. Synlett 2000, 826.

- (495) Muller, P.; Bolea, C. *Molecules* 2001, *6*, 258.
 (496) Muller, P.; Bolea, C. *Helv. Chim. Acta* 2001, *84*, 1093.
 (497) Doyle, M. P.; Forbes, D. C.; Vasbinder, M. M.; Peterson, C. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 7653.
- (498) Kobayashi, K.; Uneda, T.; Kawakita, M.; Morikawa, O.; Konishi, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 837
- (499) Asouti, A.; Hadjiarapoglou, L. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 9073
- (500) Alexiou, I.; Gogonas, E. P.; Hadjiarapoglou, L. P. Synlett 1999, 1925.
- (501) Gogonas, E. P.; Hadjiarapoglou, L. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 9299.
- (502) Boucher, M.; Macikenas, D.; Ren, T.; Protasiewicz, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 9366.
- Sodergren, M. J.; Alonso, D. A.; Bedekar, A. V.; Andersson, P. (503)G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 6897.
- (504)Sodergren, M. J.; Alonso, D. A.; Andersson, P. G. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1997, 8, 3563
- (505) Meprathu, B. V.; Diltz, S.; Walsh, P. J.; Protasiewicz, J. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, 40, 5459.
- Macikenas, D.; Meprathu, B. V.; Protasiewicz, J. D. Tetrahedron (506)*Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 191
- Dauban, P.; Dodd, R. H. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 5304.
- (508) Evans, D. A.; Faul, M. M.; Bilodeau, M. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 6744.
- (509) Evans, D. A.; Faul, M. M.; Bilodeau, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116. 2742.
- Evans, D. A.; Faul, M. M.; Bilodeau, M. T.; Anderson, B. A.; (510) Barnes, D. A., Paul, M. W., Bioteau, M. F., Anderson, D. A., Barnes, D. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 5228.
 [511] Li, Z.; Quan, R. W.; Jacobsen, E. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995,
- *117*, 5889.
- (512) Li, Z.; Conser, K. R.; Jacobsen, E. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 5326.
- (513) Dauban, P.; Dodd, R. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5739.
- (514) Dodd, R. H. Molecules 2000, 5, 293.
- (515) Di Chenna, P.; Dauban, P.; Ghini, A. A.; Burton, G.; Dodd, R. H. Molecules 2000, 5, 443.
- (516) Di Chenna, P. H.; Dauban, P.; Ghini, A.; Burton, G.; Dodd, R. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 7041.
- (517) Kim, S.; Jung, M. S.; Cho, C. H.; Schiesser, C. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 943.
- (518) Molander, G. A.; Stengel, P. J. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 8887.
- (519) Pak, C. S.; Kim, T. H.; Ha, S. J. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 10006.
 (520) Kim, D. Y.; Rhie, D. Y. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 13603.
- Sudau, A.; Munch, W.; Bats, J. W.; Nubbemeyer, U. Chem.-Eur. (521) J. 2001, 7, 611.
- (522) White, R. D.; Wood, J. L. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1825.
- (523) Flock, S.; Frauenrath, H. Synlett 2001, 839.
- (524) Gupta, V.; Besev, M.; Engman, L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2429.
- (525) Maligres, P. E.; See, M. M.; Askin, D.; Reider, P. J. Tetrahedron Lett. **1997**, *38*, 5253.
- Sanders, C. J.; Gillespie, K. M.; Bell, D.; Scott, P. J. Am. Chem. (526)Soc. 2000, 122, 7132.
- Cho, D.-J.; Jeon, S.-J.; Kim, H.-S.; Cho, C.-S.; Shim, S.-C.; Kim, T.-J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1999**, *10*, 3833. (527)
- (528) Llewellyn, D. B.; Adamson, D.; Arndtsen, B. A. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 4165.
- (529) Muller, P.; Nury, P.; Bernardinelli, G. Helv. Chim. Acta 2000, *83*, 843.
- Langham, C.; Piaggio, P.; Bethell, D.; Lee, D. F.; McMorn, P.; Page, P. C. B.; Willock, D. J.; Sly, C.; Hancock, F. E.; King, F.; Hutchings, G. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 1601. Langham, C.; Taylor, S.; Bethell, D.; McMorn, P.; Page, P. C. P. Willick, D. J. Sch. C. Hurstell, E. F.; King, F.; Hutching, C. J. Sch. C. Hurstell, E. F.; King, F.; Hutching, C. J. Sch. C. Hurstell, E. F.; King, F.; Hutching, C. J. Sch. C. Hurstell, E. F.; King, F.; Page, P. C. (530)
- (531)B.; Willock, D. J.; Sly, C.; Hancock, F. E.; King, F.; Hutchings, G. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **1999**, 1043.
- (532) Harm, A. M.; Knight, J. G.; Stemp, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37. 6189.
- (533)Tanner, D.; Johansson, F.; Harden, A.; Andersson, P. G. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 15731. (534) Nishikori, H.; Katsuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 9245. (535) Simonato, J.-P.; Pecaut, J.; Marchon, J.-C.; Scheidt, W. R. J.

Mueller, P.; Baud, C.; Jacquier, Y. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 1543. Mueller, P.; Baud, C.; Naegeli, I. *J. Phys. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *11*,

Muller, P.; Baud, C.; Jacquier, Y. Can. J. Chem. 1998, 76, 738.

(539) Halfen, J. A.; Fox, D. C.; Mehn, M. P.; Que, L. Inorg. Chem. 2001,

Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 989.

(536)(537)

(538)

597.

40. 5060.

- (540) Halfen, J. A.; Uhan, J. M.; Fox, D. C.; Mehn, M. P.; Que, L. Inorg.
- (540) Halfen, J. A.; Uhan, J. M.; Fox, D. C.; Mehn, M. P.; Que, L. Inorg. Chem. 2000, 39, 4913.
 (541) Handy, S. T.; Czopp, M. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1423.
 (542) Halfen, J. A.; Hallman, J. K.; Schultz, J. A.; Emerson, J. P. Organometallics 1999, 18, 5435.
 (543) Cho, D.-J.; Jeon, S.-J.; Kim, H.-S.; Kim, T.-J. Synlett 1998, 617.
 (544) Au, S.-M.; Fung, W.-H.; Cheng, M.-C.; Che, C.-M.; Peng, S.-M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1997, 1655.
 (545) Jeon H.-J.; Nguyen, S. T. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 2001.
- (545) Jeon, H.-J.; Nguyen, S. T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 2001,
- 235(546) Diaz-Requejo, M. M.; Perez, P. J.; Brookhart, M.; Templeton, J. L. Organometallics 1997, 16, 4399.
 (547) Brandt, P.; Soedergren, M. J.; Andersson, P. G.; Norrby, P.-O. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 8013.
 (548) Gillespie, K. M.; Crust, E. J.; Deeth, R. J.; Scott, P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 2001, 785.
 (540) Overman, L. F.; Tomesi, A. L. Am. Chem. Soc. 1008, 120, 4039.

- (549) Overman, L. E.; Tomasi, A. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 4039.
- (550) Kim, D. Y.; Choi, J. S.; Rhie, D. Y.; Chang, S. K.; Kim, I. K. Synth. Commun. **1997**, *27*, 2753.
- (551) Masse, C. E.; Knight, B. S.; Stavropoulos, P.; Panek, J. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 6040.
- (552) (a) Au, S.-M.; Huang, J.-S.; Che, C.-M.; Yu, W.-Y. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 7858. (b) Yu, X.-Q.; Huang, J.-S.; Zhou, X.-G.; Che, C.-M. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2233.
 (553) Au, S.-M.; Zhang, S.-B.; Fung, W.-H.; Yu, W.-Y.; Che, C.-M.; UK, K. M. (2000) 00277.
- Cheung, K.-K. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1998, 2677.
- Kohmura, Y.; Katsuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 3339. (554)
- (555) Zhou, X.-G.; Yu, X.-Q.; Huang, J.-S.; Che, C.-M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 2377
- (556) Espino, C. G.; Wehn, P. M.; Chow, J.; DuBois, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 6935.
- (557) Ou, W.; Wang, Z.-G.; Chen, Z.-C. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 2301.
- (558) Nakayama, J.; Zhao, L.; Otani, T.; Sugihara, Y.; Ishii, A. Chem. Lett. 2000, 1248.
- (559) Nakayama, J.; Kitahara, T.; Sugihara, Y.; Sakamoto, A.; Ishii,
- A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 9120.
 (560) Au, S.-M.; Fung, W.-H.; Huang, J.-S.; Cheung, K.-K.; Che, C.-M. Inorg. Chem. 1998, 37, 6564.
- (561) Li, Y.; Huang, J.-S.; Zhou, Z.-Y.; Che, C.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4843.
- (562) Nomura, M.; Yagisawa, T.; Takayama, C.; Sugiyama, T.; Yokoyama, Y.; Shimizu, K.; Sugimori, A.; Kajitani, M. J. Organomet. Chem. 2000, 611, 376.
- (563) Otani, T.; Sugihara, Y.; Ishii, A.; Nakayama, J. Tetrahedron Lett. **1999**, *40*, 5549.
- Nakayama, J.; Otani, T.; Sugihara, Y.; Sano, Y.; Ishii, A.; Sakamoto, A. *Heteroat. Chem.* **2001**, *12*, 333. (564)
- (565) Otani, T.; Sugihara, Y.; Ishii, A.; Nakayama, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2000, 41, 8461.
- (566)Nakayama, J.; Sano, Y.; Sugihara, Y.; Ishii, A. Tetrahedron Lett. **1999**, *40*, 3785.
- (567) Muller, J. F. K.; Vogt, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 4805.
 (568) Bolm, C.; Kesselgruber, M.; Muniz, K.; Raabe, G. Organo-metallics **2000**, *19*, 1648.
- (569) Bolm, C.; Muniz, K.; Aguilar, N.; Kesselgruber, M.; Raabe, G. Synthesis 1999, 1251.
- Nishikori, H.; Ohta, C.; Oberlin, E.; Irie, R.; Katsuki, T. (570)*Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 13937. (571) Ohta, C.; Katsuki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3885.
- (572) Miyake, Y.; Takada, H.; Ohe, K.; Uemura, S. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 **1998**, 2373.
- (573) Takada, H.; Nishibayashi, Y.; Ohe, K.; Uemura, S.; Baird, C. P.; Sparey, T. J.; Taylor, P. C. J. Org. Chem. **1997**, 62, 6512.
- (574) Takada, H.; Oda, M.; Miyake, Yoshihiro; O., Kouichi; Uemura, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1998, 1557
- (575) Miyake, Y.; Oda, M.; Oyamada, A.; Takada, H.; Ohe, K.; Uemura, 5. J. Organomet. Chem. 2000, 611, 475
- (576) Clark, R. J. H.; Dann, J. R. J. Phys. Chem. 1996, 100, 532. (577) Clark, R. J. H.; Dann, J. R.; Foley, L. J. J. Phys. Chem. A 1997,
- 101, 9260. (578) Clark, R. J. H.; Foley, L. J.; Price, S. D. J. Phys. Chem. A 2000,
- 104, 10675.
- (579) Kazmierczak, P.; Skulski, L.; Kraszkiewicz, L. Molecules 2001, 6. 881.
- (580) Mielniczak, G.; Lopusinski, A. Synlett 2001, 505.
- (581) (a) Tohma, H.; Takizawa, S.; Watanabe, H.; Fukuoka, Y.; Maegawa, T.; Kita, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3519. (b) Tohma, H.; Takizawa, S.; Morioka, H.; Maegawa, T.; Kita, Y. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 2000, 48, 445.
- (582) Wirth, T. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 2812.
- (583) Boeckman, R. K.; Shao, P.; Mullins, J. J. Org. Synth. 2000, 77 141.
- (584) Frigerio, M.; Santagostino, M.; Sputore, S. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 4537.
- (585) Stevenson, P. J.; Treacy, A. B.; Nieuwenhuyzen, M. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1997, 589.
 (586) Zoller, T.; Breuilles, P.; Uguen, D.; De Cian, A.; Fischer, J.
- Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 6253.

- (587) Paintner, F. F.; Allmendinger, L.; Bauschke, G. Synthesis 2001, 2113.
- (588) Martin, C.; Macintosh, N.; Lamb, N.; Fallis, A. G. Org. Lett. 2001, 3. 1021.
- (589) Bueno, J. M.; Coteron, J. M.; Chiara, J. L.; Fernandez-Mayoralas, A.; Fiandor, J. M.; Valle, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 4379. Weigelt, D.; Krahmer, R.; Bruschke, K.; Hennig, L.; Findeisen, M.; Muller, D.; Welzel, P. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 687.
- (590)
- (591) Legoupy, S.; Crevisy, C.; Guillemin, J.-C.; Gree, R. J. Organomet. (51) Legoupy, S., Ctoll, C., Chem. 1998, 567, 75.
 (592) Maiti, A.; Yadav, J. S. Synth. Commun. 2001, 31, 1499.
- (593) Boehm, T. L.; Showalter, H. D. H. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 6498. Li, W.; Czarnik, A. W.; Lillig, J.; Xiao, X.-Y. J. Comb. Chem. (594)**2000**, *2*, 224
- (595)Corey, E. J.; Palani, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 3485.
- Corey, E. J.; Palani, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 7945. (596)
- (597) Frigerio, M.; Santagostino, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 8019. (598) De Munari, S.; Frigerio, M.; Santagostino, M. J. Org. Chem.
- 1996, 61, 9272. (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 7596. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Montagnon, T.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 2245. (599)
- (600) Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 10246.
- (601)Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **2001**, *123*, 3183.
- (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S. *Angew. Chem.*, *Int. Ed.* **2000**, 39, 625. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, (602)Y.-L.; Barluenga, S.; Hunt, K. W.; Kranich, R.; Vega, J. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 2233.
- (603) (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Kranich, R.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Sugita, K.; Zou, N. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 202. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Vega, J. A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 2525.
- (604) Bose, D. S.; Srinivas, P. Synlett 1998, 977.
- (605) Moss, R. A.; Morales-Rojas, H.; Zhang, H.; Park, B.-D. Langmuir 1999, 15, 2738.
- (606) Bunton, C. A.; Foroudian, H. J.; Gillitt, N. D. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1999, 12, 758.
- Magdziak, D.; Rodriguez, A. A.; Van De Water, R. W.; Pettus, T. R. R. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 285. (607)
- (608) Thottumkara, A. P.; Vinod, T. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 569
- (609) (a) Grieco, P. A.; Speake, J. D. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 5929. (b) VanderRoest, J. M.; Grieco, P. A. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 5316.
 (610) Lach, F.; Moody, C. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 6893.
- (611) Parlow, J. J.; Čase, B. L.; South, M. S. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 6785.
- (612) Zhdankin, V. V.; Smart, J. T.; Zhao, P.; Kiprof, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 5299.
- (613) Mülbaier, M.; Giannis, A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 4393.
- Sorg, G.; Mengel, A.; Jung, G.; Rademann, J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 4395. (614)
- (615) Aldrich catalog number 27,462-3 (Dess-Martin periodinane);
- for additional information, see Aldrichimica Acta **2001**, *34*, 103. Speicher, A.; Bomm, V.; Eicher, T. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1996**, *338*, (616) 588.
- (617) Chaudhari, S. S. Synlett 2000, 278.
- (618) Bastiaans, H. M. M.; van der Baan, J. L.; Ottenheijm, H. C. J. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 3880.
- (619) Wipf, P.; Jung, J.-K. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 3530.
 (620) Clive, D. L. J.; Hisaindee, S. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1999, 2251.
- (621) Martin, S. F.; Hida, T.; Kym, P. R.; Loft, M.; Hodgson, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 3193.
- Paterson, I.; Florence, G. J.; Gerlach, K.; Scott, J. P.; Sereinig, N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 9535. (622)
- (623) Jeong, J. U.; Guo, C.; Fuchs, P. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2071.
- (624) Tueckmantel, W.; Kozikowski, A. P.; Romanczyk, L. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 12073.
- (625)Kita, Y.; Higuchi, K.; Yoshida, Y.; Iio, K.; Kitagaki, S.; Ueda, K.; Akai, S.; Fujioka, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 2001, 123, 3214.
- Comins, D. L.; LaMunyon, D. H.; Chen, X. J. Org. Chem. 1997, (626)62, 8182.
- (627) Meinke, P. T.; Arison, B.; Culberson, J. C.; Fisher, M. H.; Mrozik, H. J. Org. Chem. **1998**, 63, 2591. (628) Larsen, D. S.; O'Shea, M. D. J. Org. Chem. **1996**, 61, 5681.
- (629) Niu, C.; Pettersson, T.; Miller, M. J. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61,
- 1014 (630) Shiraki, R.; Sumino, A.; Tadano, K.-I.; Ogawa, S. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 2845.
- (631) Satoh, T.; Nakamura, A.; Iriuchijima, A.; Hayashi, Y.; Kubota, K.-I. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 9689.
 (632) Hayes, B. L.; Adams, T. A.; Pickin, K. A.; Day, C. S.; Welker, M.
- (632) Hayes, B. L., Adams, T. A., FICKII, K. A., Day, C. S., Weiker, M. E. Organometallics 2000, 19, 2730.
 (633) Hashmi, A. S. K.; Bats, J. W.; Choi, J.-H.; Schwarz, L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 7491.
 (634) Reiser, U.; Jauch, J. Synlett 2001, 90.

- (635) Huang, Y.-Z.; Mo, X.-S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 1945.
- (636) Lawrence, N. J.; Crump, J. P.; McGown, A. T.; Hadfield, J. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3939.
- (637) Aissa, C.; Dhimane, A.-L.; Malacria, M. Synlett 2000, 1585.
 (638) Wang, Z. G.; Gu, Y.; Zapata, A. J.; Hammond, G. B. J. Fluorine Chem. 2001, 107, 127.
 (639) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4974.
 (640) Banteli, R.; Ernst, B. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 4059.

- (641) Lubineau, A.; Billault, I. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 5668.
- (642) Roels, J.; Metz, P. *Synlett* **2001**, 789.
 (643) Candela Lena, J. I.; Martin Hernando, J. I.; Rico Ferreira, M.
- (643) Canter Leine, E.; Arseniyadis, S. Synlett 2001, 597.
 (644) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Branan, B. M.; Bolin, D. G.; Eisenberg, S. W. E. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 9172.
 (645) Rao, H. S. P.; Muralidharan, P.; Pria, S. Indian J. Chem., Sect.
- B 1997, 36B, 816.
- (646) Heck, R.; Henderson, A. P.; Kohler, B.; Retey, J.; Golding, B. T. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, 2623.
- (647) Clive, D. L. J.; Zhang, J. *Tetrahedron* 1999, *55*, 12059.
 (648) Myers, A. G.; Zhong, B.; Movassaghi, M.; Kung, D. W.; Lanman, B. A.; Kwon, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 1359.
- (649) Cain, G. A.; Drummond, S. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 4513.
- (650) Bonnet, D.; Joly, P.; Gras-Masse, H.; Melnyk, O. Tetrahedron *Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 1875. (651) Nakazawa, K.; Hayashi, M.; Tanaka, M.; Aso, M.; Suemune, H.
- Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2001, 12, 897.
- Smith, A. B.; Liu, H.; Hirschmann, R. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2037. (652)
- (653) Dunn, D.; Chatterjee, S. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 1998, *8*, 1273.
 (654) O'Brien, P.; Warren, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1996, *37*, 3051.
- (655) Yu, C.; Hu, L. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 5167
- (656) Niizuma, S.; Shuto, S.; Matsuda, A. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 13621.
- (657) Harry-O'kuru, R. E.; Smith, J. M.; Wolfe, M. S. J. Org. Chem. 1997, *62*, 1754.
- (658) Robins, M. J.; Guo, Z.; Wnuk, S. F.J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 3637
- (659) Wnuk, S. F.; Yuan, C.-S.; Borchardt, R. T.; Balzarini, J.; De Clercq, E.; Robins, M. J. J. Med. Chem. 1997, 40, 1608.
- (660) Robins, M. J.; Sarker, S.; Samano, V.; Wnuk, S. F. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 447.
- (661) Comasseto, J. V.; Lo, W. L.; Petragnani, N. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 7445.
- (662) Kumamoto, H.; Ogamino, J.; Tanaka, H.; Suzuki, H.; Haraguchi, K.; Miyasaka, T.; Yokomatsu, T.; Shibuya, S. Tetrahedron 2001, 57. 3331.
- (663) Rahmeier, L. H. S.: Comasseto, J. V. Organometallics 1997, 16. 651.
- (664) Nelson, A.; Warren, S. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans.* 1 1999, 1963.
 (665) (a) Gueguen, C.; O'Brien, P.; Powell, H. R.; Raithby, P. R.; Warren, S. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans.* 1 1998, 3405. (b) Gueguen, C.; Mitchell, H. J.; O'Brien, P.; Warren, S. *Tetrahedron* Lett. 1996, 37, 7461.

- (666) Wavrin, L.; Viala, J. Synthesis 2002, 326.
- (667) Cox, R. J.; Hadfield, A. T.; Mayo-Martin, M. B. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 2001, 1710.
- (668)Davis, F. A.; Kasu, P. V. N.; Sundarababu, G.; Qi, H. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 2, 7546. (669)
- Davis, F. A.; Srirajan, V.; Titus, D. D. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 6931.
- (670) Rocaboy, C.; Bauer, W.; Gladysz, J. A. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 2621.
- (671) Leveque, L.; Le Blanc, M.; Pastor, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, *39*, **88**57
- (672) Grieco, P. A.; Collins, J. L.; Moher, E. D.; Fleck, T. J.; Gross, R. (672) Griece, T. A., Connis, J. L., Moner, E. D., Fleck, T. J., Gröss, R. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 6078.
 (673) Botuha, C.; Haddad, M.; Larcheveque, M. *Tetrahedron: Asym-*
- metry 1998, 9, 1929.
- (674)Barrett, A. G. M.; Hamprecht, D.; Ohkubo, M. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 9376.
- (675)Clive, D. L. J.; Yeh, V. S. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 8503. (676) Chaudhari, S. S.; Akamanchi, K. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39,
- 3209.
- (677) Chaudhari, S. S.; Akamanchi, K. G. Synthesis 1999, 760.
- (678)Corsaro, A.; Chiacchio, U.; Librando, V.; Pistara, V.; Rescifina, A. Synthesis 2000, 1469.
- (679) Bose, D. S.; Narsaiah, A. V. Synth. Commun. 1999, 29, 937.
- Jenkins, N. E.; Ware, R. W.; Atkinson, R. N.; King, S. B. Synth. (680)Commun. 2000, 30, 947.
- Beavington, R.; Rees, P. A.; Burn, P. L. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin (681)Trans. 1 1998, 2847.
- (682) Beavington, R.; Burn, P. L. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 583.
- (683) Promarak, V.; Burn, P. L. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 2001, 14.
- (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Sugita, K.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 207. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Sugita, K.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 2221. (684)
- Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S.; Sugita, K. Angew. (685)Chem., Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 2145.
- Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-Li; Baran, P. S. Angew. Chem., Int. (686)Ed. 2000, 39, 622.
- (687) Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Sugita, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 2212.
- Nicolaou, K. C.; Jung, J.; Yoon, W. H.; Fong, K. C.; Choi, H.-S.; He, Y.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, (688)2183.
- Nicolaou, K. C.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Fong, K. C.; Choi, H.-S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **2002**, 124, 2190. (689)
- (690)Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S.; Jung, J.; Choi, H.-S.; Yoon, W. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 2202.

CR010003+